

ORIGINAL

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: **BRIEFING ON SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING**
ISSUES - PUBLIC MEETING

Location: **Rockville, Maryland**

Date: **Thursday, August 1, 1996**

Pages: **1 - 53**

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1250 I St., N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 842-0034

DISCLAIMER

This is an unofficial transcript of a meeting of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission held on August 1, 1996 in the Commission's office at One White Flint North, Rockville, Maryland. The meeting was open to public attendance and observation. This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

The transcript is intended solely for general informational purposes. As provided by 10 CFR 9.103, it is not part of the formal or informal record of decision of the matters discussed. Expressions of opinion in this transcript do not necessarily reflect final determination or beliefs. No pleading or other paper may be filed with the Commission in any proceeding as the result of, or addressed to, any statement or argument contained herein, except as the Commission may authorize.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 ***

4 BRIEFING ON SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING ISSUES

5 ***

6 PUBLIC MEETING

7
8 Nuclear Regulatory Commission
9 One White Flint North
10 Room 1G-16
11 Rockville, Maryland
12

13 Thursday, August 1, 1996
14

15 The Commission met in open session, pursuant to
16 notice, at 3:05 p.m., Shirley A. Jackson, Chairman,
17 presiding.
18

19 COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

20 SHIRLEY A. JACKSON, Chairman of the Commission
21 KENNETH C. ROGERS, Member of the Commission
22 GRETA J. DICUS, Member of the Commission
23
24
25

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
Court Reporters
1250 I Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 842-0034

1 STAFF AND PRESENTERS SEATED AT THE COMMISSION TABLE:

2

3 JOHN C. HOYLE, Secretary of the Commision

4 KAREN D. CYR, General Counsel

5 JAMES TAYLOR, Executive Director for Operations,

6 NRC

7 BILL RUSSELL, Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor

8 Regulation, NRC

9 ASHOK THADANI, Associate Director for Technical

10 Assessment, NRC

11 GARY HOLAHAN, Director of Systems Safety and

12 Analysis, NRC

13 STEVE JONES, Reactor Systems Engineer, NRC

14 JOE SHEA, Project Manager for Spent Fuel Pool

15 Issues

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
Court Reporters
1250 I Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 842-0034

P R O C E E D I N G S

[3:05 p.m.]

CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. The purpose of this meeting is for the NRC staff to brief the Commission on the status of spent fuel pool action plan issues.

Postulated events, such as loss of off-site power at Susquehanna and actual events such as the freezing at Dresden One have pointed to the need for further review of spent fuel pool design issues. Recent reviews of practices at other sites have indicated that design assumptions may not have fully been carried out in routine operation of the spent fuel pools.

In order to ensure that we address these concerns in a comprehensive manner, the NRC staff developed an action plan to evaluate the range and relative importance of spent fuel pool issues in sites across the country and to resolve the issues that remain uncorrected. We look forward to discussing the resolution of these spent fuel pool issues.

I understand that copies of the presentation slides are at the entrance to the meeting.

CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Do you have any opening comments, Commissioner Rogers, Commissioner Dicus?

COMMISSIONER ROGERS: No.

COMMISSIONER DICUS: No.

1 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Proceed, Mr. Taylor.

2 MR. TAYLOR: Good afternoon. With me at the table
3 are Bill Russell, Ashok Thadani, Gary Holahan, Steve Jones
4 and Joe Shea, all from NRR.

5 The staff's evaluation of spent fuel pool design
6 and operation is being conducted in three segments. The
7 first segment involved an evaluation of the compliance of
8 refueling practices at each operating reactor with that
9 reactor's licensing basis. The second segment has involved
10 the technical evaluation of spent fuel pool design and
11 operation. The final segment is an AEOD independent review
12 of spent fuel pools to include the NRR evaluations.

13 We presented our findings in the area of refueling
14 practice compliance to the Commission in a briefing held on
15 May 31 of this year. From these findings, the staff has
16 developed a list of lessons learned regarding the licensing
17 process and guidance for enforcement action. The staff has
18 established the lessons learned task group to identify
19 policy issues and improvements to our own internal
20 processes. The task group's finding will be addressed in a
21 separate report.

22 Today, we will present the finding of the staff's
23 technical evaluation and planned safety enhancements. AEOD,
24 I believe, will present its findings later in this year.

25 Today's briefing will be given by Ashok Thadani

1 and Gary Holahan. Ashok will begin.

2 MR. THADANI: Thank you, Jim.

3 Good afternoon.

4 May I have the first viewgraph, please?

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. THADANI: I am going to go over some of the
7 background and some of that is probably a little repetitious
8 of what you said, Chairman Jackson, but it is useful to go
9 back and see why we are doing what we are doing, some
10 background.

11 The two major factors that are addressed in the
12 action plan, the first one came about because -- as a result
13 of two engineers who raised substantial concerns with
14 Susquehanna spent fuel pool design on their Part 21 report.
15 The thrust of the concerns that these engineers had related
16 to the spent fuel pool cooling capability for design base
17 accidents. It was driven by a concern that the primary
18 spent fuel pool cooling system was not powered by on-site AC
19 power and that certain operator actions would be required to
20 make sure backup cooling was provided for some accidents,
21 particularly the concern was design basis accidents.

22 The staff conducted, I believe, a very extensive
23 review of the concerns that were raised by the two engineers
24 and also not only did the staff conduct engineering
25 evaluations but also did a limited risk assessment as well

1 to try to put in context some of the concerns that had been
2 raised. And during that review process, in fact, the staff
3 identified other scenarios which were deemed to be more
4 safety significant than those related to the specific design
5 base accident issue that was raised by the two engineers.

6 Having identified these sequences that could be
7 important at other facilities, it was clear that we had to
8 initiate a generic action plan to follow up on those initial
9 findings from the Susquehanna review that was conducted. So
10 that was one major reason for developing this action plan.

11 The other reason, other element in the action
12 plan, came about because of an event at Dresden One which,
13 as you know, is a permanently shut down facility. There
14 was -- they experienced freeze damage to their service water
15 system piping that led to flooding in the containment. And
16 at Dresden One, that kind of an event could have caused
17 failure of spent fuel pool cooling piping and that could
18 have led to draining of the spent fuel pool and uncovering
19 the stored fuel.

20 That -- once that issue was identified, the staff
21 conducted inspections at all permanently shut down
22 facilities and concluded that that feature, that the design
23 at Dresden One was, indeed, very unique and that was the
24 reason for that particular potential problem area. But,
25 nevertheless, the staff decided that that issue and perhaps

1 other issues related to inventory control for spent fuel
2 pool needed to be evaluated. So that became sort of the
3 focal point of the evaluation activity.

4 As you will hear from Gary later on that we also
5 have looked at reactivity issues. But the real thrust of
6 the action plan was in these two areas.

7 The staff has conducted, as I said, fairly
8 detailed technical review of fuel pool designs and
9 operational issues. The process that was used included
10 visiting four sites to gather detailed information from
11 sites. As Mr. Taylor noted, completing a survey of design
12 information and comparing design information to regulatory
13 requirements as well as our guidance documents.

14 Based on the technical evaluations to date, the
15 staff has not identified a big safety problem at any of the
16 plants. On the other hand, the staff has identified for
17 several plants certain enhancements that could, in fact,
18 improve both the cooling capability as well as the inventory
19 control. For some plants, some deficiencies have been
20 identified in both areas, cooling capability as well as
21 inventory control. But these appeared to be small problems
22 based on our evaluation.

23 Our intention now is to pursue some plant specific
24 enhancements following our backfit rule requirements. As
25 you know, the backfit rule calls for the staff to

1 demonstrate that these changes would lead to substantial
2 improvement in safety and then the second part of the
3 backfit rule says these changes out to be cost effective.
4 That is the process that we would follow for design issues.

5 There are some operational issues, as you will
6 hear from Gary later on. We are going to try and pick those
7 up as part of the shutdown rule because shutdown rule really
8 does address operational issues and many of the concerns
9 here relate to shutdown-related activities. So all of those
10 actions will be integrated under the shutdown rule. Of
11 course, the staff is also going to look and develop revised
12 review guidance as well, based on some of the lessons that
13 we have learned for ourselves.

14 The licensees involved, that is, where we have
15 identified plans that perhaps some backfit studies should be
16 initiated on, those licensees have now been informed that
17 the staff plans to conduct such evaluations. We do want to
18 make sure that the basic design information that we have,
19 facts we have, are correct. So we are going to ask those
20 licensees to first make sure that the information we are
21 using is correct and we also are going to do several other
22 things during this process.

23 We are planning to brief the ACRS I believe it is
24 August 9 with these findings and we plan to brief
25 periodically both the Advisory Committee on Reactor

1 Safeguards as well as Committee for Review of Generic
2 Requirements on periodic basis as we collect more
3 information, as we conduct our evaluations in terms of
4 regulatory analysis so that they are pretty much up to speed
5 on real time basis as to what we are finding from these
6 evaluations.

7 That is our plan and Gary will now go through the
8 details of the findings from the technical evaluations.

9 MR. HOLAHAN: Thank you.

10 Could I have slide number three, please?

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. HOLAHAN: The presentation will be done in
13 four areas. First, present information on the design and
14 safety function of spent fuel pool. Then to cover some of
15 the history of regulatory guidance. Then as a result of the
16 studies that have been done from the information collected
17 on the surveys, we will give general observations and
18 conclusions. And then, at the end, a more specific list of
19 those areas where the staff will pursue potential safety
20 enhancements based on the backfit rule.

21 Can I have backup slide number one?

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. HOLAHAN: To introduce the pool safety
24 functions, I would just like to go over how a typical BWR
25 spent fuel pool is arranged and I think that might be

1 helpful in putting the safety functions into context.

2 In the center of the diagram, you will see there
3 is the spent fuel pool itself with the fuel racks at the
4 bottom of the pool. Generally 23 feet of water is contained
5 in the pool above the level of fuel.

6 The fuel is contained in the pool. The pool is a
7 concrete reinforced structure designed to withstand seismic
8 events and with a stainless steel liner to prevent leakage.
9 You will see on the left of the figure is a typical cooling
10 system. In this case, it shows two pumps and two heat
11 exchangers, although there are variations. Some plants have
12 two pumps and one heat exchanger. One of the things we are
13 looking at is the variation in these kind of systems.

14 You will note that both the suction and discharge
15 of that system are arranged either high in the pool or with
16 some anti-siphon features, so that the water in the pool
17 cannot be drained out down to the level where the fuel is.
18 So that is an important thing that we look for.

19 The pools generally have temperature and level
20 instrumentation available in the control room and then some
21 arrangement for moving the fuel through a transfer canal
22 into the area where the reactor vessel would be in a flooded
23 condition inside containment during fueling activities.

24 In some cases, the spent fuel pool sits directly
25 on bedrock. In other cases, there could be some lower

1 features in the containment and it is even possible that
2 there should be equipment below the pool in some
3 arrangements, although I think that is not done very often.
4 That is why there are some question marks at the bottom
5 because there are some variations among the plants. So this
6 is drawn as a kind of general diagram.

7 I ought to acknowledge that the diagram was
8 actually drawn by the group in AEOD that is doing their
9 independent study but we thought it demonstrated the general
10 functional features very well so we borrowed it.

11 Can I have slide four, please?

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. HOLAHAN: I will be discussing the spent fuel
14 pool safety functions in three broad areas. First,
15 inventory control. Keeping water in the pool so that the
16 fuel is kept in a submerged condition.

17 As I mentioned before, the structural design of
18 the pool is such that it is a leak-tight system and designed
19 to withstand seismic events. And all -- as part of the
20 survey, we have identified that all operating plants has
21 seismically qualified pools with leak-tight liner. Leak-
22 tight is a design feature and it is possible for there to be
23 leakage develop during the lifetime of the plant and in
24 general there are collection systems for monitoring any
25 liner leakage that occurs.

1 Also, anti-siphon features are an important
2 element of keeping proper inventory in the control
3 instrumentation as I mentioned. And there is makeup
4 capability of various sorts which would rely on operator
5 action. I don't believe any of the pools have an automatic
6 feature that would fill the pool from a low level
7 indication.

8 The basic safety functions for inventory control
9 are cooling of the fuel in the pool. It also provides
10 radiation shielding and it may be important to note that 23
11 feet that we normally refer to above the fuel is really
12 there for radiation shielding and, in fact, it covers not
13 only the fuel that is stored in the pool but when the fuel
14 is moved, it is held up above the spent fuel racks and then
15 inserted into the racks. So the 23 feet also provides
16 sufficient shielding so that when the fuel bundle is, in
17 fact, 12 feet higher above its normal location, there is
18 sufficient shielding in that case too.

19 As part of safety analysis of fuel handling
20 accidents, potential for dropping or damaging the fuel in
21 the pool, the water also provides some scrubbing of any
22 radiological release that could occur from damaging fuel
23 while it is in the pool.

24 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Is reactivity ever an issue?

25 MR. HOLAHAN: Reactivity is an issue and I am

1 going to speak to that as the third general safety function.

2 Fifth slide.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. HOLAHAN: Pool temperature control or spent
5 fuel pool cooling is the second safety function that I would
6 mention. All plants have some level of redundancy in their
7 spent fuel cooling systems. Some plants have redundant
8 systems with independent pumps, heat exchangers and
9 independent on-site and off-site power supplies. I would
10 say those are -- those are at the one extreme, having the
11 most capability.

12 All plants have at least some redundancy in the
13 number of pumps available. Some plants do, where there are
14 multiple pumps, they share the same heat exchanger. And we
15 found that some plants rely on off-site power for the power
16 supply for the pumps and those are the kinds of features
17 that we are looking at as potential areas for improvement.

18 The significant amount of water in the spent fuel
19 pool is itself an important element in temperature control.
20 It assures that it takes several hours to raise the
21 temperature of the water in the pool to a boiling condition.
22 There are a few cases where the pool could boil just after a
23 full core offload in less than four hours, a few hours.
24 Generally, the numbers tend to be in the range of four to
25 eight hours for boiling and then you can generally consider

1 it takes about 10 times longer after boiling starts to boil
2 the water level down to reach an area near the top of the
3 fuel and then it would probably take another -- another
4 several hours until the water level was boiled sufficiently
5 low into the fuel area itself so the fuel would actually
6 heat up and there could be some threat to the fuel cladding
7 itself.

8 So, in general, loss of cooling would result in
9 heating of the water over the first several hours and then
10 if no recovery of cooling or makeup system is put into
11 place, it would boil, generally imagine it on the order of,
12 at minimum, a day, in most cases several days before the
13 water level was down. So that gives an idea of the time
14 frame available for corrective action.

15 Can I have the sixth slide, please?

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. HOLAHAN: The main reason for controlling
18 temperatures in the pool is not actually to cool the fuel
19 itself. The fuel is directly cooled by the water in the
20 pool. The actual circulating system is only indirectly
21 needed to cool the fuel. There is not actually forced
22 cooling in the pool; it is actually cooled by a natural
23 convection in the pool. So the pool cooling system is
24 really maintaining the water temperature in the pool at a
25 level so that the structural elements, the liner and the

1 concrete are maintained within the design parameters of
2 those structures and so that the environment of the building
3 is a suitable condition for operators.

4 If the temperature of the water gets too high,
5 there is high temperature, high humidity, which makes it
6 difficult for operators moving fuel or undertaking other
7 activities in the building.

8 In addition, the cooling system is also used as a
9 purification method for maintaining the water both clarity
10 and chemical control and the resins in the purification
11 system won't function properly unless the temperatures are
12 kept at a temperature generally below 140 or 150 degrees and
13 that is usually how those specific temperatures are chosen
14 for the pool design.

15 Can I have the seventh slide, please?

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. HOLAHAN: The third safety function that we
18 generally think about with respect to the spent fuel pool is
19 reactivity control. That is controlled by the geometry
20 itself, separation of the fuel assemblies by analysis of the
21 reactivity of the individual fuel assemblies and by fixed
22 neutron absorbing material which in some designs is attached
23 to the fuel rack itself.

24 Soluble boron, that is boron dissolved in the
25 water in the pool itself, is not used to maintain

1 subcriticality of the fuel in the rack itself but it
2 provides additional margin for conditions such as
3 inadvertently loading the fuel in an unexpected arrangement
4 or a condition, for example, if a fuel assembly were to drop
5 and to be laying across the top of the other racks, that
6 would be a more reactive configuration.

7 So in some cases, we have given credit to soluble
8 boron in the water for assuring that there is sufficient
9 shutdown margin in those cases. And in all cases there is
10 an analysis of shutdown margin and generally available in
11 the final safety analysis report and this is an area that we
12 have seen very little difficulty in. This is not an area
13 that is giving us any problem.

14 There is quite a lot of safety margin in the
15 designs and we haven't found difficulties. So we have been
16 focusing on the inventory and the heat removal issues.

17 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: How does Boraflex degradation
18 play into that?

19 MR. HOLAHAN: Well, Boraflex is one of the fixed
20 neutron absorbers used in the pools. There has been some
21 difficulty with that material, basically radiation damage
22 allowing, in some cases, some of the boron to leach out of
23 the Boraflex material. The NRC has issued a number of
24 generic communications and has an ongoing program to monitor
25 the Boraflex and the utilities using Boraflex I think are

1 committed to a program that we are comfortable with in
2 monitoring those areas.

3 It is not that there are no difficulties with the
4 Boraflex material but we think we have dealt with that
5 reasonably well and we are continuing to monitor that so it
6 doesn't -- I guess I don't consider that a problem needing
7 any additional action on the part of the staff.

8 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Well, given that you have some
9 licensees who do re-rack their pools and they re-rack them
10 by taking account of Boraflex and there have been some
11 issues associated with the degradation of Boraflex, how much
12 of the shutdown -- how much of the reactivity margin depends
13 upon that material as opposed to the other factors that you
14 have listed here?

15 MR. HOLAHAN: I don't remember off hand. I would
16 rather not guess. I would rather look up the right answer
17 than guess the wrong answer.

18 COMMISSIONER DICUS: To your knowledge, have any
19 of the utilities had to yet replace the Boraflex or part of
20 it?

21 MR. HOLAHAN: I don't recall. I think mostly it
22 has been a matter of test and analysis to assure that the
23 remaining Boraflex is sufficient for the reactivity control
24 functions. I think there may be some licensees who have
25 taken less credit for it, in the sense of not filling the

1 fuel racks as closely as they might have if they were taking
2 full credit for the Boraflex but I don't recall any sort of
3 replacement activities.

4 MR. THADANI: I think we do need to get back to
5 you with the specifics on both those questions.

6 COMMISSIONER DICUS: I mean, I'm not even sure
7 it's feasible or possible. I was just curious about it.

8 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: You would probably have to
9 replace the whole rack.

10 COMMISSIONER DICUS: Right.

11 MR. THADANI: I believe we better get our facts
12 straight.

13 MR. RUSSELL: The testing that was done for
14 blackness tests for the boron, which is the poison in this
15 case, had quite a bit of margin in it. The issues that we
16 are seeing with the radiation damage are not necessarily
17 directly to the boron itself but rather to the materials
18 that glue it together. So the issue becomes to whether,
19 with time, you may have a loss of integrity such that under
20 earthquakes or conditions like that, it could be reduced.
21 The testing that has been done thus far indicates that the
22 rate of degradation does not raise at this point a question
23 but it is continuing to be monitored.

24 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: So under normal conditions, you
25 wouldn't expect it?

1 MR. RUSSELL: No. And there were some instances
2 early on with sealed containers with this material in it
3 which required drilling some holes in them to let the gas
4 pressure out that was associated with the radiation induced
5 damage of the glue that holds the material together.

6 MR. HOLAHAN: Could I have the eighth slide,
7 please.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. HOLAHAN: In order to put some of these issues
10 in an historical context, we have prepared eighth and ninth
11 slide which give some history of how the staff's guidance on
12 the subject has evolved over time. Basically it says in the
13 1960s there was no generic guidance available and the
14 reviews were done for those early plants on a plant-specific
15 basis. Then, later, in 1971 when the general design
16 criteria were published, that established guidance and
17 criteria and those were really developed based on the
18 experience staff accrued during reviews during the '60s.

19 Also, in 1971, the staff issued Regulatory Guide
20 1.13, spent fuel pool storage facility design basis. Later,
21 in 1975, two sections of the standard review plan were
22 issued and in 1978, guidance was issued with respect to
23 spent fuel pool modifications and this really has to do with
24 re-racking.

25 Can I have the ninth slide?

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. HOLAHAN: Because of the amount of fuel
3 storage re-racking that has been done, there has been a lot
4 of re-analysis of many of the plants and license amendments
5 on fuel storage capability increases were not unusual.
6 Also, the systematic evaluation program which dealt with 11
7 of the older plants dealt with these issues. And the staff
8 has issued a number of generic communications, one bulletin,
9 six information notices on inventory control issues and five
10 information notices on cooling system issues.

11 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Excuse me. On the inventory
12 control issues, what was the character of those problems?

13 MR. RUSSELL: Drain down from siphoning. If you
14 have abandoned equipment in place, old cooling systems,
15 particularly some of the purification systems that may have
16 been involved in reducing radioactivity in a pool if you had
17 leaking fuel in the pool, for example, in some cases they
18 didn't work effectively, they were abandoned in place.
19 Valves could be mispositioned, you could siphon and drain
20 the pools.

21 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Well, isn't that the
22 drainage system or is that cooling system reliability?

23 MR. HOLAHAN: No, if it has to do with drainage,
24 we would consider it an inventory control issue.

25 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: I see.

1 MR. RUSSELL: We had some plants that had lines
2 off the bottoms of the pools where a failure of the line
3 under seismic conditions or something else could drain it
4 because some of the early designs, particularly those that
5 were inside containment, had lines that were off the bottom
6 of the pools.

7 So the issues related to inventory control are
8 principally loss of water from the pool, even associated
9 with the cooling systems, temporary water cleanup systems
10 and/or line breaks where there are drain lines off the
11 bottom.

12 MR. HOLAHAN: In fact, I think Mr. Jones or
13 Mr. Shea who have been dealing with some of these in more
14 detail could correct me if I am wrong, but I think some of
15 what we found in the survey where plants had actually taken
16 action, for example, to weld or to cap a line or to put
17 additional anti-siphon features in place were as a result of
18 not the original design but features put in as a result of a
19 bulletin or some other intervening review.

20 So, in many cases, what we are looking at is a
21 relatively few number of plants which may not have taken all
22 of the corrective actions or improvements that might have
23 been suggested over the years.

24 Can I have the tenth slide, please?

25 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Just before you leave that,

1 what were the reactivity control issues that led to the
2 generic letter and information notices?

3 MR. HOLAHAN: I don't have a list with me but I
4 think most of those are Boraflex issues, I believe.

5 MR. THADANI: I think they are all essentially
6 related to Boraflex and one may have had something to do
7 with spacing issues but I think they were mostly Boraflex.

8 MR. JONES: They are all Boraflex.

9 MR. THADANI: They are all Boraflex, okay.

10 MR. JONES: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: You had a '96 generic letter
12 related to Boraflex degradation, I guess it's 96-04. And
13 will that allow you to deal adequately with all the
14 remaining fuel reactivity concerns in spent fuel pools?

15 MR. HOLAHAN: I think it is -- we are not planning
16 on any additional ones so that is our current plan, yes.

17 MR. RUSSELL: There are other materials besides
18 Boraflex which are used as poison absorbers. They have
19 trade names. I guess I would prefer not to get into the
20 trade names. They all use boron. Sometimes they are
21 matricised in aluminum, sometimes B4C matrix and other
22 approaches. The ones that we have been having problems with
23 are Boraflex.

24 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: But this particular kind.

25 MR. RUSSELL: There could be pool water

1 interactions with other materials. At this point in time,
2 we are not aware of any problems with those other materials.
3 The qualification testing that was done to support those
4 other materials is still consistent with what we are
5 observing.

6 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: So it is fair to say that this
7 generic letter then should allow you to deal adequately with
8 any remaining known at this point?

9 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

10 MR. RUSSELL: As it relates to the remaining
11 Boraflex material, that's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Okay.

13 MR. HOLAHAN: The industry has indicated some
14 interest in visiting the subject of additional credit for
15 soluble boron in the pools. I wouldn't say that's a problem
16 but that is a review area we may get into in the future.

17 MR. RUSSELL: Particularly some plants that are
18 using checkerboard patterns and not allowed to use all of
19 the spaces in the racks because of some question in an
20 earlier review. If they were allowed to take credit for
21 soluble boron, they could put more fuel in existing racks,
22 so it would be an economic issue rather than re-racking or
23 something like that, so we do expect there could be reviews
24 along those lines.

25 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Then the soluble boron issue,

1 since it is in the water, ties in a little more directly to
2 some of these other things having to do with inventory?

3 MR. RUSSELL: Yes, but your makeup systems
4 generally don't have boron in them so if you end up making
5 up the pool with a fire hose, you could end up going from a
6 cooling problem to a criticality problem.

7 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: A criticality problem, that's
8 right.

9 All I am trying to say is that the soluble boron
10 is a little more dicey for that reason?

11 MR. THADANI: Yes.

12 MR. RUSSELL: That is why the staff has not
13 generally given credit for soluble boron except in dropping
14 events where you are talking about a limited number of
15 assemblies.

16 MR. HOLAHAN: Could I have the tenth slide,
17 please?

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. HOLAHAN: In terms of observations, what we
20 see is that the guidance that the staff has put out over the
21 years seems -- we found that licensees seem to be fully
22 conforming to that guidance and where we do see problems it
23 is not because they have chosen alternatives or that they
24 have not used the guidance, it's that there may have been
25 some difficulties in the actual implementation and those are

1 being dealt with, as we mentioned.

2 With respect to inventory control, some operating
3 reactors have what we have characterized as low-risk
4 deviations from pool inventory control guidance and I will
5 cover those in a little more detail. Basically it is things
6 like anti-siphon features which are provided by an open
7 valve as opposed to an actual hole drilled in a pipe or a
8 pipe with limited access into the pool.

9 With respect to power supplies for the heat
10 removal pumps, we have found some plants which do not have
11 on-site power for maintaining the pool in a sub-cooled
12 condition if there should be a loss of off-site power. In
13 those cases, the plants would have to rely on a makeup
14 system or recovery of off-site power or developing some
15 other backup scheme. So those are the ones that we have
16 looked at fairly closely.

17 The other place where we have seen --

18 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: So where do things stand with
19 respect to those plants?

20 MR. HOLAHAN: I will go into a list of those but,
21 in general, I would say those are the ones we are interested
22 in studying fairly closely.

23 MR. RUSSELL: These are facilities where the
24 original licensing basis may have been allowing the pool to
25 boil with a safety related makeup capability at the pool

1 where you are using that to compensate for safety-related or
2 on-site power. Generally the single failure criteria was
3 applied and the early designs did not consider failure of
4 power, because it was felt you had a long period of time.
5 It only dealt with mechanical failures of active components
6 such as pumps. So if a pump failed, you had a backup pump
7 that was already installed. It didn't treat heat exchangers
8 as active components, so you find some plants with redundant
9 pumps, single heat exchangers and no access to off-site
10 power because that was generally the approach that was taken
11 considering the long period of time before boiling and
12 opportunity for recovery of off-site power as well as the
13 ability to makeup to the pool if you did not recover off-
14 site power.

15 MR. HOLAHAN: And the last item on this page
16 indicates that although the staff's guidance in the standard
17 review plan does indicate a 140 degree temperature, in fact,
18 a lot of licensees have chosen other temperatures as their
19 basis for the spent fuel pool. So it is not unusual to see
20 temperatures of 150 degrees or 165 degrees. That is not
21 necessarily unacceptable but it is different from the
22 guidance and, in fact, we have seen a fair amount of
23 variation on that parameter.

24 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Are you also going to say what
25 we are doing about that?

1 MR. HOLAHAN: That sounds like a good idea.

2 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: I think we were going to both
3 ask you the same question.

4 COMMISSIONER DICUS: Clearly, if it is so common
5 it is not particularly critical, or are you going to address
6 that?

7 MR. HOLAHAN: I think it is not so critical. It
8 does have some influence on how long it would take for the
9 plant to increase from where they are to a boiling condition
10 but I would say it is probably one of the minor issues at
11 this stage.

12 Could I have slide number 11?

13 [Slide.]

14 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: If it is minor and fairly
15 common, you know the issue about across-the-board deviations
16 as opposed to if the safety case is there that perhaps there
17 needs to be a change.

18 MR. HOLAHAN: It suggests that perhaps our
19 guidance was not such an imperative safety issue, the number
20 that was chosen.

21 MR. RUSSELL: I think the controlling feature is
22 not structural or necessarily time to boiling, it is more
23 the resins that are used for the cleanup systems which are
24 used for radioactivity control, that is to keep the activity
25 in the pool low as well as to control the clarity of the

1 water, et cetera. And resins, depending upon who your resin
2 manufacturer is, you may have an upper temperature limit of
3 140, 150 or 165 for the cleanup systems associated with it,
4 and that is the resin on the discharge of the cooler or on
5 the suction of the pool, et cetera, and can you continue
6 those systems.

7 So it is more associated with the chemistry
8 control than resins, long term.

9 MR. HOLAHAN: Slide number 11.

10 With respect to the staff's conclusions, we have
11 concluded that the existing facilities provide adequate
12 protection for public health and safety and this is based on
13 our looking at the basic safety functions associated with
14 the spent fuel pool and looking at the number of levels of
15 defense and depth and having a confidence that there are
16 layers of defense in the sense of quality of design and
17 operation to minimize the likelihood of a drainage or loss
18 of cooling event that, in all cases, there is some
19 redundancy in cooling water systems. There are backup water
20 supply systems in all cases. There are emergency plans to
21 deal with the eventuality of damaging fuel in the pool.

22 That is not to say that we don't think that there
23 are potentially desirable safety enhancements. It is that
24 we have not found the fundamental flaw, the fundamental
25 weakness in any of the safety functions with respect to the

1 spent fuel pool safety functions.

2 In addition to looking at the safety functions and
3 the layers of defense in depth, there has been some limited
4 amount but some insightful risk analysis done by the staff
5 and by some of the national labs which tend to indicate that
6 spent fuel pool issues are a small fraction of the overall
7 risk associated with operation of a plant.

8 The other general observation we have is looking
9 at design issues is not sufficient, that operational
10 decisions and controls are an important element to the
11 safety of spent fuel pools. Decisions like how long to wait
12 before putting a new batch of fuel into the pool has a
13 significant effect on the cooling capability and the time to
14 boiling, for example, and that is one of the reasons that we
15 are pursuing the issue of including the spent fuel pool in
16 the shutdown rule because at least the draft of the rule
17 that we are working on seems to be a good mechanism for
18 addressing the operational characteristics.

19 Can I have the eleventh slide?

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. HOLAHAN: I think I got one bullet ahead of
22 myself. I'll skip over the first one. It is pretty clear
23 at this point that the regulatory guidance is not entirely
24 clear and, as a matter of fact, in some cases it is
25 downright confusing with respect to the staff's

1 expectations, especially for cooling system capability of
2 the spent fuel pools and that is an area that needs
3 clarification. So we are committed to revise the standard
4 review plan to clarify that situation.

5 Lastly, based on what we have seen in terms of the
6 various design features in the plants, we think there are
7 areas for potential safety enhancements. We will go through
8 the plant-specific backfit process to justify those and I
9 would just like to spend the rest of the time defining what
10 those issues are.

11 COMMISSIONER DICUS: Could we go up to the bullet
12 that you skipped over? I had a couple of questions about
13 it.

14 On the shutdown operations rule, just for my own
15 educational background, that rule is or is not out?

16 MR. HOLAHAN: No.

17 COMMISSIONER DICUS: That's not out.

18 MR. HOLAHAN: The staff is still drafting.

19 COMMISSIONER DICUS: It is my understanding --

20 MR. RUSSELL: We issued a draft rule that had tech
21 specs with it. We have gone back to redo the rule to make
22 the rule performance based to eliminate the need for
23 technical specifications to identify the functions to be
24 maintained.

25 The industry at this point does not agree with the

1 staff's approach to include fuel pools in the scope of this
2 rule. The issue, particularly for a boiling water reactor,
3 where you are inside a secondary containment with the
4 containment open moving the fuel 50 feet horizontally and
5 putting it in a system that has not as much heat removal
6 capability, you have basically the same types of functions.

7 So the issues, the functions to maintain are the
8 same. So the staff views these as both able to be handled
9 with functional requirements.

10 You can determine what is the heat load you are
11 putting in the pool before you put it there. It is very
12 amenable to a performance-based approach. You can do a heat
13 load calculation, a heat balance. And if you find you want
14 to put more fuel in a pool than you've got heat removal
15 capability in a pool, you don't put all that fuel in a pool.

16 We think that these would be amenable to these
17 type of functional controls and looking at what actions are
18 taken on loss of redundancy, et cetera. So that is
19 generally the approach and we are trying to apply some of
20 the earlier Commission direction on going to a more
21 performance-based rather than a prescriptive base for these
22 reviews.

23 MR. THADANI: But I think there is another
24 important element with that proposed rule that we have now,
25 the one we are working on, is significantly changed from

1 what went out for public comment previously. So we plan to
2 again propose that we go back through the process of public
3 comment period.

4 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: When do you expect this rule to
5 come forward to the Commission?

6 MR. HOLAHAN: Our current schedule is near the end
7 of the year, I believe.

8 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Do you have a date?

9 MR. TAYLOR: I believe we do.

10 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

11 MR. RUSSELL: I didn't bring that with me. I do a
12 report every month on where we are and how we are making
13 progress. It is one that I review monthly with the staff.

14 We have CRGR, ACRS --

15 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: You want me to let you tell us
16 the date rather than my tell you the date, right?

17 MR. RUSSELL: We will come back to it.

18 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Excellent.

19 COMMISSIONER DICUS: I'll get off this subject in
20 a few minutes, I promise.

21 My understanding is the rule has been in the works
22 for some time; i.e., years. And it keeps undergoing some
23 sort of modification or things keep being added to it and I
24 guess it is an observation of mine that rules, sometimes
25 it's guidance, sometimes it's even response to a request or

1 something, seem to take a very, very long time to get
2 finalized which raises the issue sometimes. If it has taken
3 years for this rule to get out, do we need the rule? I
4 mean, what has been done in the interim to address an issue?
5 Is it an issue at all.

6 Then leading to the next part of, I guess, my
7 comment more than a question is maybe you are going to do
8 this in your regulatory analysis again, unless it is part of
9 my education to get up to speed on this. But have you
10 determined that, indeed, to address these enhancements which
11 you say we are concluding that we don't have a big risk here
12 but we have enhancements that perhaps will be beneficial
13 that it is necessary to have a rule to address them. Is it
14 necessary to put it in this rule?

15 MR. RUSSELL: The enhancements we spoke to earlier
16 would be changes to design. We are proposing not to do
17 operational matters through the classic approach which would
18 be through facility technical specifications or something
19 like that.

20 So in the operational matters, we are proposing to
21 do those performance based. We did start down the path of
22 tech specs for shutdown operations and the concern from
23 industry was that they were so prescriptive that they would
24 significantly impact outage length. As a result, we would
25 receive direction back to go to a performance-based rule and

1 we are trying now to --

2 COMMISSIONER DICUS: To address the operational
3 aspects.

4 MR. RUSSELL: To address the operational aspects,
5 yes.

6 COMMISSIONER DICUS: But the question might still
7 apply, is it necessary to do that in rulemaking? I mean, I
8 don't know. I am not stating an opinion, I am asking a
9 question in light of the fact of the length of time it has
10 taken to do this rule.

11 MR. TAYLOR: The Agency never had a shutdown rule
12 and we went through an experience at Vogtle, when was it, a
13 number of years ago, shut down risk. And out of that, we
14 began this effort at looking -- that had to do with a
15 partially drained vessel with fuel in the vessel,
16 containment open, loss of off-site power. Many people
17 remember it.

18 It was based on that experience, after even how
19 many years of reactor operation, that the staff began to
20 consider how do you get in a shut down condition, which can
21 vary a great deal because of outages. And I am moving back
22 into the plant itself. This is sort of an adjunct to that
23 kind of experience.

24 MR. RUSSELL: I think in the studies that we did,
25 we identified that essentially all of the problems that had

1 occurred during shutdown were avoidable, that they were
2 generally human induced, not controlling configuration,
3 errors that were made, particularly mid-loop. In the BWR
4 case, the dominant concerns are loss of inventory from the
5 vessel and we have had cases where people made errors and
6 pumped the vessel into the dry well spray system during
7 testing through misalignments.

8 The frequency of human performance events have
9 continued, although there have been improvements and
10 industry awareness of the problems. We have issued
11 technical reports identifying what the issues are.

12 What has happened is we have shifted paths a
13 number of times from a generic letter requesting tech specs
14 to a rule imposing technical requirements to now a
15 performance rule so the vehicle that we've been working on
16 has caused quite a bit of interaction back and forth in time
17 and generally the industry has been opposing throughout,
18 saying that it is sufficient for them to address these,
19 these are really management people operational issues and we
20 ought to not be regulating those. So it has been back and
21 forth.

22 MR. THADANI: There are a couple of other points
23 that I think are relevant. We were tracking operational
24 events, as Bill said, during shutdown and sensitivity went
25 up significantly after some of the events that occurred at

1 mid-loop operation way back in 1988 at Diablo Canyon.

2 We have issued generic communications and industry
3 has put together some better guidance for better management
4 of outage activities. There is actually the NUMARC 9106
5 document which does a pretty good job of giving guidance to
6 the industry in terms of managing outages.

7 What we see happening is frequency of events
8 during shutdown, some sorts of transients, so to speak, has
9 not really gone down that much. Severity of some of the
10 events, it looks like, has gone down and very likely because
11 of the generic communications that have been issued and the
12 guidance from NUMARC. But we are still seeing a number of
13 events are still taking place during shutdown.

14 As you have heard, industry has all along been
15 against any rule during shutdown conditions. We were pretty
16 well convinced there was a need for some regulatory
17 involvement for those activities and that has been part of
18 the reason for the delays really.

19 And the regulatory analysis became the key reason
20 for the last delay when we went out with the proposed rule.
21 There was considerable criticism of the staff regulatory
22 analysis that was done by the staff and, in fact, on
23 reflection, in looking at additional data, the staff
24 acknowledged that that should be improved as well.

25 COMMISSIONER DICUS: Well, if it is important, I

1 think it needs to be finalized.

2 MR. THADANI: Yes.

3 MR. RUSSELL: Yes.

4 COMMISSIONER DICUS: Or dropped. Sort of fish or
5 cut bait.

6 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: That's why we will discuss
7 dates, right?

8 MR. RUSSELL: Right.

9 MR. HOLAHAN: I am still hopeful that the industry
10 will see the wisdom and desirability of a flexible rule with
11 many performance elements in it.

12 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Okay, why don't you go on.

13 MR. HOLAHAN: Okay, slide number -- I think I go
14 to slide number 13.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. HOLAHAN: I will discuss the areas identified
17 for safety improvements in each of the functional areas.
18 First, the staff found nine reactors with some weaknesses
19 with respect to passive anti-siphon or drainage prevention
20 features and these tend to be examples, as I mentioned
21 earlier, of using a valve as opposed to a passive device
22 like a hole drilled in a pipe to prevent drainage.

23 With respect to instrumentation, we found seven
24 plants which had either indirect or some other weakness with
25 respect to the directness of information, level of

1 information being provided from the pool to the reactor
2 operators.

3 We have also looked into the issue of leakage
4 isolation capability and that refers to the fact that there
5 is generally a space between the liner and -- the metal
6 liner and the reinforced concrete structure of the pool and
7 there is a drainage system to capture that, in part to
8 identify which portion of the pool might have leakage.

9 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: I was at a reactor I think
10 fairly recently where there was an issue having to do with
11 something like that with some water behind the liner and
12 actually causing buckling of the lining. Is that -- do I
13 have a correct recollection?

14 MR. HOLAHAN: I think that is possible, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Is this one of the kinds of
16 issues you are talking about?

17 MR. HOLAHAN: Well, the specific issue here has to
18 do with the fact that most plants would have isolation
19 capability, so that if the leakage became excessive, that
20 the area behind -- between the liner and the concrete has
21 small pipes that leak off so that the water can be taken to
22 a rad waste system. That leakage can be isolated in most
23 cases as a way of preventing excessive leakage from the pool
24 if the leakage gets too large.

25 We found some plants which don't have isolation

1 capability and so if there was, for example, a break in the
2 drain-off piping itself, there would be no mechanism for
3 stopping that leakage short of operator actions to put a
4 freeze plug in the line or something rather -- a difficult
5 operation.

6 So in effect what we are seeing is some plants
7 have less capability to isolate liner leakage if it should
8 get too high than others.

9 MR. RUSSELL: We have had cases where things have
10 been dropped on the liner and you punch a hole in it. So
11 isolation of the leak-off to prevent you from losing
12 inventory from the pool until such time as you are able to
13 effect a repair or take some other action is another aspect.
14 So it is not so much the loss of -- the amount of water
15 going to rad waste but it is really the inventory control in
16 the pool.

17 MR. HOLAHAN: This is an area where I would say we
18 are not sure that we actually want to pursue safety
19 enhancements on those. Most of these are rather small lines
20 and we may be able to, by looking a little deeper, screen
21 out those cases and not actually pursue any plant-specific
22 backfits.

23 On the first two I listed, I think unless the
24 licensees come back to us and say, no, you misunderstood
25 some detail of our design or they have made some changes

1 since the information that we have reviewed, I think we are
2 pursuing those nine and the seven reactors.

3 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Are any of these the issues
4 that have been identified by Monsieurs Lockbaum and
5 Prevatte?

6 MR. HOLAHAN: No, I don't believe so.

7 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Are any of the ones that you
8 are discussing those?

9 MR. HOLAHAN: On the next page.

10 MR. RUSSELL: I might just comment that yesterday
11 all of the facilities that were identified in the report
12 were provided copies of the report so the particular
13 facilities understand which facilities we have concerns
14 about for which issues and we got confirmation back from the
15 project managers that that information had been received.
16 So we are starting the process as it relates to plant-
17 specific backfit.

18 And there is one other outcome and that could be
19 that the facility, looking at this issue on its own,
20 concludes that some action is needed and, in that case, the
21 staff would not perform a detailed regulatory analysis
22 backfit if the company, on its own, concluded that some
23 enhancement was appropriate.

24 MR. HOLAHAN: If we can go to slide number 14, I
25 think that has some specific examples that go to answering

1 your question.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. HOLAHAN: The first -- with respect to spent
4 fuel pool temperature control, the first item in fact is
5 very directly related to the issues raised by Monsieurs
6 Lockbaum and Prevotte. In fact, there are eight units,
7 eight sites in the country, not seven, that share systems.
8 However, because we have already reviewed Susquehanna in
9 some detail, we don't propose to redo that analysis.

10 But the concept of preventing adverse
11 environmental effects on an operating plant from something
12 in a spent fuel pool or vice versa is, I would say, the
13 heart of the issue that they raised. So we will look at
14 those possible interactions between units.

15 With respect to the reliability of spent fuel pool
16 cooling, the -- we have identified seven reactors and the
17 real concern that we are interested in following up on in
18 that area is the dependence on off-site AC power. I would
19 say I think that is an issue related to the concerns of
20 Mr. Lockbaum and Prevatte in the sense that these are not --
21 by virtue of their needing off-site power, they are not
22 safety-related in the same sense as the design basis for
23 loss of coolant accident for example.

24 The third item on the page refers to the
25 capability of a spent fuel pool cooling which really refers

1 to the fact of the capacity of the cooling systems, the
2 number of pumps and sizes of heat exchangers as opposed to
3 for the reliability issue really looking at equipment
4 redundancy and whether there are any vulnerabilities to off-
5 site power.

6 With respect to capability, it really refers to
7 the fact that some plants would run, given a full core
8 offload shortly after a shutdown, would take the pool to a
9 relatively high temperature and that would give them a
10 relatively short time for recovery actions before boiling.

11 So, in that sense of having shorter recovery time,
12 those 14 reactors at 10 sites, we will look at those to see
13 whether some enhancements in hardware or in operational
14 decisions could provide significant substantial safety
15 improvements which would be cost beneficial. So those are
16 candidates for backfit analysis.

17 The last item on this page is temperature
18 instrumentation. We have identified 10 reactors where some
19 instrumentation improvements look like they may be helpful.

20 That is a complete list of the areas that we have
21 identified. We can -- we can identify the individual plants
22 and what specific features fit in each of these categories.

23 I think we will all understand these -- the
24 details of these better as we discuss them with the licensees
25 and begin our regulatory analysis over the next several

1 months.

2 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Let me ask you a couple of
3 questions.

4 How much overlap is there between them? You know,
5 you have nine reactors here and seven there, 14, seven,
6 seven.

7 The question is, net, how many reactors are we
8 talking about?

9 MR. HOLAHAN: There is a fair amount of overlap.
10 I didn't count the number of --

11 MR. THADANI: I didn't bring my metrics with me
12 but there is in some cases.

13 As I said, early on, in terms of some deficiencies
14 as we see them anyway --

15 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: I mean, are you talking 10
16 reactors net, are you talking 20?

17 MR. HOLAHAN: We are talking, overall, 38 reactors
18 at 22 sites.

19 COMMISSIONER DICUS: How many sites?

20 MR. HOLAHAN: 22 sites.

21 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Have you developed an actual
22 schedule for completing the activities relative to these
23 sites?

24 MR. HOLAHAN: Not yet.

25 MR. RUSSELL: We just finished notifying them

1 yesterday. We need to make sure that the facts that we are
2 basing our analysis on are correct and then start the plant-
3 specific backfit review process.

4 MR. HOLAHAN: Because of the number of cases
5 involved, we will hope to search out for some deficiency
6 measures. For example, what we would do is to put these
7 cases in categories and then pursue what looks like where
8 there is the strongest case, where there is the most
9 substantial improvement. Because if you can't justify the
10 most substantial one, it is not worth doing the other
11 analyses.

12 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: So you are going to factor risk
13 into your plan?

14 MR. HOLAHAN: Absolutely.

15 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: This is kind of a follow-on
16 question and really a comment that is, in some sense, not
17 unlike Commissioner Dicus's comment relative to the
18 rulemaking. And that is, you know, the issue is not to have
19 things drag on and that I appreciate there is a difference
20 between having a plan to get the work done versus getting
21 the work done. But it is very important that there is a
22 plan to get the work done that reflects, as you would call,
23 the deficiency measures and the risk significance. So I
24 think that is something the Commission would like to see.

25 But then let me ask you another question.

1 You know, it appears there is some question about
2 the guidance regarding spent fuel pool design issues and you
3 even alluded to this, for plants with construction permits
4 that were issued before the standard -- existence of a
5 standard review plan.

6 I know you came in here to talk about spent fuel
7 pools but do you have a sense there are other areas besides
8 spent fuel pool design where the design guidance coming out
9 after construction permit might lead us to think we have
10 some other issues?

11 MR. RUSSELL: Yes. In the early 1980s, we did a
12 review of the 11 old facilities. There were some
13 provisional operating license to full-term license
14 conversions in the group also, so there were a few old
15 facilities that were not reviewed as a part of the SEP
16 review.

17 We went through that review and on completion we
18 identified a number of issues where modifications were
19 required to the older facilities that were deemed to be
20 practical that would provide increased protection. We did
21 use, at that time, risk insights. Mr. Thadani was the
22 branch chief of the PRA branch at the time. One of the
23 first applications of a use of risk on a relative basis to
24 make judgments. It was also the first approach of
25 collecting all the issues and doing an integrated review.

1 When that was completed, we did report to congress
2 a number of issues. Those issues have subsequently been
3 reviewed and incorporated into our generic issues tracking
4 systems. Some of them are being addressed in the context of
5 the IPEs or the IPEEEs, that is, issues associated with
6 winds, tornadoes, flood hazards in the IPE reviews. Others
7 are being dealt with on other generic issues, decay heat
8 removal issues.

9 They all have been prioritized, they are in the
10 generic issue tracking system and they are at various stages
11 of implementation, depending upon where an individual plant
12 stands with some of the subsequent reviews. So that is
13 generally the point we're at with those reviews.

14 It was identified in the context of the license
15 renewal rulemaking activities and the process that
16 unresolved safety issues and these old SEP issues would need
17 to be addressed for facilities or could be a process
18 challenge issue for those facilities. So I expect that
19 particularly for facilities that may be contemplating
20 license renewal it would ensure that at the time of the
21 application their slate is clean with respect to those
22 issues and that they have completed and done the appropriate
23 implementation. That is generally the history of the SEP
24 issues but there were design issues.

25 Most of the changes were in what I will

1 characterize as external hazards. Some of the early designs
2 did not consider seismic at all, for example. So you are
3 backfitting a plant with no seismic design to have a seismic
4 design based upon what the hazard is.

5 There were other substantial reviews associated
6 with high winds and tornadoes, so I would characterize that
7 the external event reviews are probably the area where there
8 is most information. There were other areas that have been
9 incorporated in subsequent review issues generically.

10 MR. HOLAHAN: There is another activity that went
11 on over the last few years that I think also relates to the
12 question and that is back about three years ago a study of
13 the fire protection program was done and I think those
14 recommendations have been implemented. But one of those was
15 to go back and to look at generic programs, generic concerns
16 broadly to see whether there were other areas that might
17 have had some review weaknesses or some inspection
18 weaknesses that might warrant additional attention and I
19 think the one that was identified was the equipment
20 qualification program and there has been a relatively broad
21 study nearing completion on that topic.

22 I think the broad range of generic issues that was
23 rethought didn't identify any other ones that needed
24 followup studies.

25 MR. THADANI: Except, I think, besides the ones

1 that Gary mentioned. I think one key point is what Bill was
2 saying.

3 We did have a number of issues identified from the
4 systematic evaluation program and a significant number of
5 those issues were subsequently planned to be covered under
6 individual plant examination for external events. We have
7 formed teams now, both research and NRR. In fact, NRR is
8 going to be involved in the reviews as well because of some
9 of these licensing considerations. So our intention is to
10 go back, take a closer look to see in view of the designs
11 being based on earlier requirements, are there any
12 particular deficiencies or vulnerabilities that one can
13 identify through review of these studies. And that would,
14 in fact, be very appropriate because it would not only
15 identify any problems if they exist but it will give us a
16 clear indication of safety significance right away.

17 So that is our plan.

18 MR. HOLAHAN: And, lastly, I think there is NRR
19 and the regions and AEOD have a strong program for reviewing
20 operating experience, which is a way of having the plants
21 tell you where their areas of possible weaknesses are that
22 need to be followed up.

23 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Commissioner Rogers?

24 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Just a couple little ones.
25 You mentioned boiling. Is there any -- is there

1 any effect from a health radiation exposure point of view to
2 workers in the pool when boiling starts? Is the radiation
3 field changed, you know, in areas that normally would be
4 relatively safe as a result of pool boiling?

5 MR. HOLAHAN: I don't believe that boiling of the
6 water in the pool would be a problem. If that were
7 associated with some failure of the fuel or additional
8 leakage from the fuel, that might make it more difficult.

9 I think the water itself is pretty clean.

10 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: I was thinking of changing
11 sky shine and things like this.

12 MR. RUSSELL: Loss of shielding would be a very
13 substantial issue.

14 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Yes, a change in the
15 shielding but also the fact that you've got water vapor over
16 the pool now. If you go to a limiting case with pretty
17 severe boiling and pretty high vapor density over the pool,
18 I wonder if that might just change the radiation fields to
19 where catwalks and places like this that might normally be
20 pretty safe would suddenly become more dangerous. I don't
21 know.

22 MR. HOLAHAN: I think the primary concern would be
23 loss of shielding. That probably wouldn't occur unless you
24 boiled the water level down to within something like seven
25 feet at the top of the fuel. Because there is quite a lot

1 of shielding.

2 Then damage or off-gassing or something of the
3 fuel for going into boiling, I think, would be the secondary
4 concern.

5 But, because of the normal water purity, I think,
6 shine from the water itself and whatever associated
7 particulates, I think, would be relatively low.

8 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Probably, the density is
9 low.

10 MR. RUSSELL: It depends upon whether the pool has
11 been maintained. I visited one that had very high levels of
12 cesium in it. Had to go in in double PCs and found that
13 just the contamination around the edge of the pool was quite
14 severe. So if you have boiling in that pool, you would have
15 radioactive material evolving just from what's contained in
16 the water.

17 If they have maintained the cooling systems and
18 the cleanup systems and the clarity of the water, you
19 generally would not have those kinds of levels of activity.

20 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: Well, the other question has
21 to do with nonpower reactors. Have you thought at all about
22 any spent fuel pool questions involving nonpower reactors?
23 Normally, they are pretty low power and the amount of fuel
24 that is stored in the pool is small and so on and so forth.
25 But some of them are not so small and I wonder if there

1 might be some issues there that might be overlooked because
2 they are not in the same loop with the power reactors in
3 considering these spent fuel pool issues.

4 So I wonder -- I mean, it seems to me that's a
5 place that you might look. A lot of them are very small but
6 some of them are not so small.

7 MR. RUSSELL: We have not looked at it so let us
8 get back to you.

9 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: And the other is whether,
10 you know, the particular types of fuel that they have might
11 have some problems. Aluminum clad fuel, I understand, has
12 had some questions about it in the past and that, in
13 connection with some of these other issues, may be something
14 that we ought to take at least a quick look at.

15 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Commissioner Dicus?

16 COMMISSIONER DICUS: One quick question and one
17 quick comment.

18 The question has to do -- at what point are you
19 going to consider your action plan completed?

20 MR. HOLAHAN: The action plan is meant to deal
21 with the generic concerns and so once we have moved from
22 generic concerns and we can identify these as plant-specific
23 issues that would be followed on an individual plant basis,
24 I think we would declare the action plan complete.

25 MR. RUSSELL: We are actually relatively close.

1 If the generic issues on operations are incorporated into
2 the activities for the shutdown rulemaking, we would track
3 that issue as a part of our overall efforts on shutdown
4 rulemaking.

5 The plant specifics, once we have notified the
6 licensees and the appropriate notification letters are out
7 and we are tracking that on an individual issue basis with
8 each licensee, at that point in time we would be tracking it
9 as an implementation item on a plant specific basis and so
10 it would no longer fall into the generic and we would be
11 able to close the items out.

12 COMMISSIONER DICUS: Okay, and the final comment
13 has to do with Slide 11. I think it is just important to
14 point out that in all the noise of the activities ongoing
15 with regard to enhancements and rulemaking that we don't
16 lose sight of the fact that the existing facilities do
17 provide the added protection for the public health and
18 safety and I think it is important to make that point.

19 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Any other comments?

20 [No response.]

21 CHAIRMAN JACKSON: Well, I would like to thank the
22 staff for briefing the Commission. Your survey results and
23 evaluations appear to be quite comprehensive and it would
24 seem that, based on inventory configuration and
25 administrative controls, the risks associated with spent

1 fuel in spent fuel pools across the country is low.

2 Nonetheless, as you have identified, we can do
3 more to ensure that risk is minimized, particularly in the
4 specific cases you have outlined.

5 I think the point is whether the corrective action
6 is in rulemaking, such as a performance-based rule for
7 shutdown operations or requirements to address specific
8 design features, which reduce reliability, or whether it is
9 supplying information regarding potential weaknesses which
10 might decrease reliability and spent fuel pool cooling
11 systems, we should evaluate the benefits, which you have
12 already said, from a risk perspective associated with these
13 actions. But then to proceed expeditiously to bring them to
14 closure with a plan that has milestones that ensures that
15 when the issue is closed, it is closed.

16 If there are no further comments, we're adjourned.

17 [Whereupon, at 4:22 p.m., the briefing was
18 concluded.]

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached description of a meeting of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission entitled:

TITLE OF MEETING: BRIEFING ON SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING
ISSUES - PUBLIC MEETING

PLACE OF MEETING: Rockville, Maryland

DATE OF MEETING: Thursday, August 1, 1996

was held as herein appears, is a true and accurate record of the meeting, and that this is the original transcript thereof taken stenographically by me, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company

Transcriber: Christopher Cutchall

Reporter: Mark Mahoney



RESOLUTION OF SPENT FUEL POOL ACTION PLAN

**Ashok C. Thadani
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Associate Director for Technical Assessment**

**Gary M. Holahan
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Division of Systems Safety and Analysis**

August 1, 1996

BACKGROUND - SPENT FUEL POOL ACTION PLAN

- **Susquehanna 10 CFR Part 21 Report**
- **Potential for Loss of SFP Coolant Inventory from Freeze Damage to Water Piping at Dresden 1**
- **Generic Spent Fuel Pool Action Plan**

OVERVIEW

- **Spent Fuel Pool Design Features and Safety Functions**
- **History of Regulatory Guidelines**
- **General Observations and Conclusions**
- **List of Areas Identified for Potential Safety Enhancements**

SPENT FUEL POOL SAFETY FUNCTIONS

- **Inventory Control Provided By:**
 - **Structural Design of Pool (Seismic & Leak-Tight)**
 - **Anti-Siphon & Drainage Prevention Measures**
 - **Monitoring Instrumentation (Level, Leakage, and Radiation)**
 - **Operator Actions within Available Recovery Time**
- **Pool Inventory Affects:**
 - **Capability to Cool Stored Fuel**
 - **Radiation Shielding**
 - **Consequences of Accidents**

SPENT FUEL POOL SAFETY FUNCTIONS (CONTINUED)

- **Pool Temperature Control Provided By:**
 - **Primary and, at Some Reactors, Backup Forced Cooling Systems**
 - **Large Passive Thermal Capacity of Pool**
 - **Evaporative Cooling with Makeup Water and Ventilation**
 - **Operator Actions within Available Recovery Time**

SPENT FUEL POOL SAFETY FUNCTIONS (CONTINUED)

- **Pool Temperature Affects:**
 - **Thermal Stress within Structures**
 - **Environmental Conditions for Operators and Equipment**
 - **Operation of Coolant Purification Subsystem**

SPENT FUEL POOL SAFETY FUNCTIONS (CONTINUED)

- **Reactivity Control Provided By:**
 - **Geometry of Fuel Storage**
 - **Reactivity of Individual Assemblies**
 - **Fixed Neutron-Absorbing Materials**
 - **Soluble Neutron Absorber for Abnormal Conditions at PWRs**
- **Analysis Verifies that a Substantial Shutdown Reactivity Margin will Exist Under All Postulated Storage Conditions**

SPENT FUEL POOL REGULATORY HISTORY

- **Criteria Have Evolved for Spent Fuel Pool and Associated Systems**
 - **Review-Specific AEC Design Criteria Applied Throughout 1960s**
 - **General Design Criteria of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 (1971)**
 - **Regulatory Guide 1.13, “Spent Fuel Storage Facility Design Basis” (1971)**
 - **Standard Review Plan Sections 9.1.2 and 9.1.3 (1975)**
 - **NRC Guidance on SFP Modifications (1978)**

SPENT FUEL POOL REGULATORY HISTORY (CONTINUED)

- **NRC / Licensee Interactions on Spent Fuel Storage**
 - **Amendments for Storage Capacity Increases**
 - **Systematic Evaluation Program Fuel Storage Review**
 - **One Bulletin and Six Information Notices on Inventory Control**
 - **Five Information Notices on Temperature Control (Cooling System Reliability)**
 - **One Generic Letter and Three Information Notices on Reactivity Control**

OBSERVED CONFORMANCE OF SPENT FUEL POOL DESIGN WITH NRC GUIDANCE

- **Full Conformance with Reactivity Control Guidance**
- **Some Operating Reactor Pools Have Low-Risk Deviations from Pool Inventory Control Guidance**
- **Some Operating Reactor Pools Lack Onsite Power for Subcooled Decay Heat Removal, But All Pool Cooling Systems Have Multiple Pumps**
- **Deviations from Pool Temperature Control Guidance are Common**

SPENT FUEL POOL REVIEW CONCLUSIONS

- **Existing Facilities Provide Adequate Protection for Public Health and Safety**
 - **Several Layers of Defenses**
 - **Operating Experience and Limited Risk Analyses Suggest that Wet Fuel Storage Contributes a Small Fraction of Overall Risk**
- **Controls on Spent Fuel Pool Operations Are as Important as Design**

SPENT FUEL POOL REVIEW CONCLUSIONS (CONTINUED)

- **Operational Controls Best Implemented through the Shutdown Operations Rule**
- **Existing Regulatory Guidance Needs Improvement with Respect to Spent Fuel Pools**
- **Some Safety Enhancement Backfits May Be Justified**

AREAS IDENTIFIED FOR POTENTIAL SAFETY ENHANCEMENTS

- **Spent Fuel Pool Coolant Inventory Control**
 - **Passive Antisiphon and Drainage Prevention Features (9 Reactors)**
 - **Level Instrumentation Improvement (7 Reactors)**
 - **Liner Leakage Isolation Capability (Further Evaluation at All Reactors)**

AREAS IDENTIFIED FOR POTENTIAL SAFETY ENHANCEMENTS (CONTINUED)

- **Spent Fuel Pool Temperature Control**
 - **Prevention of Adverse Environmental Effects at Multi-Unit Sites with Shared Systems and Structures (7 Two-unit Sites)**
 - **Reliability of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Function (7 Reactors)**
 - **Capability of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Systems (Further Evaluation for 14 Reactors at 10 Sites)**
 - **Temperature Instrumentation Improvement (10 Reactors)**



UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

July 26, 1996

MEMORANDUM TO: Chairman Jackson
Commissioner Rogers
Commissioner Dicus

FROM: James M. Taylor *[Signature]*
Executive Director for Operations

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION OF SPENT FUEL STORAGE POOL ACTION PLAN ISSUES

In a meeting with Chairman Jackson on February 1, 1996, regarding spent fuel pool issues, the staff committed to prepare a course of action for resolving significant issues developed through the staff's Task Action Plan for Spent Fuel Storage Pool Safety. The significant issues examined within the framework of that plan were the reliability of spent fuel pool decay heat removal and the maintenance of an adequate spent fuel coolant inventory in the spent fuel pool. The staff was also directed to identify plant-specific and generic areas for regulatory analyses in support of further regulatory action.

The staff has completed its review and evaluation of design features related to the spent fuel pool associated with each operating reactor. Details of the staff's review and evaluation are presented in the attached report. The staff classified operating reactors on the basis of specific design features associated with the spent fuel pool in the following areas: coolant inventory control, coolant temperature control, and fuel reactivity control.

In comparing design features with NRC design requirements and guidance, the staff determined that design features related to coolant inventory control and reactivity control were more consistent with NRC guidance than were design features associated with coolant temperature control. The staff concluded that coolant inventory control design features were more consistent with present guidance because the staff had issued explicit guidance for prevention of coolant inventory loss in the form of design criteria before it issued most construction permits for currently operating reactors. These criteria are documented in plant specific AEC Design Criteria in each affected facility's safety analysis report; in the General Design Criteria of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, which became effective in 1971; and in Safety Guide 13 (now Regulatory Guide 1.13), "Spent Fuel Storage Facility Design Basis," which was issued in March 1971. The staff concluded that reactivity control provisions are consistent because nearly all operating reactors have increased their spent fuel pool storage capacity since the NRC issued specific guidance for reactivity control, and such increases involve design and analysis of new fuel storage racks for criticality prevention. Conversely, the NRC staff did not issue specific guidance on the design of spent fuel pool cooling systems until the issuance of the Standard Review Plan (NUREG-75/087) in 1975, which was

CONTACT: Steven Jones, NRR
415-2833

after the issuance of most construction permits for currently operating reactors, and spent fuel storage capacity increases have seldom involved a sufficient increase in decay heat generation that an expanded cooling system was warranted.

The staff has found that existing structures, systems, and components related to storage of irradiated fuel provide adequate protection for public health and safety. Protection has been provided by several layers of defenses that perform accident prevention functions (e.g., quality controls on design, construction, and operation), accident mitigation functions (e.g., multiple cooling systems and multiple makeup water paths), radiation protection functions, and emergency preparedness functions. Design features addressing each of these areas for spent fuel storage have been reviewed and approved by the staff. In addition, the limited risk analyses available for spent fuel storage suggest that current design features and operational constraints cause issues related to spent fuel pool storage to be a small fraction of the overall risk associated with an operating light water reactor. Notwithstanding this finding, the staff has reviewed each operating reactor's spent fuel pool design to identify strengths and weaknesses, and to identify potential areas for safety enhancements.

The staff plans to address certain design features that reduce the reliability of spent fuel pool decay heat removal, increase the potential for loss of spent fuel coolant inventory, or increase the potential for consequential loss of essential safety functions at an operating reactor. We intend to pursue regulatory analyses for safety enhancement backfits on a plant-specific basis pursuant to 10 CFR 50.109 at the small number of operating reactors possessing each particular identified design feature. The specific plans for safety enhancement backfits and their bases are described in the attached report. Because of the relatively low safety significance of these issues, the staff recognizes that some, or all, of these potential enhancements may not pass the backfit tests.

The staff will provide the attached report to the licensees of all operating reactors. The staff intends to request that those licensees identified in the report for plant-specific regulatory analysis verify the applicability of the staff's findings and conclusions. The staff will also request that licensee's provide, on a voluntary basis, their perspective on the potential increase in the overall protection of public health and safety and information regarding the cost of potential modifications to address the design features identified in the staff report. Staff reviews of potential plant-specific or generic backfits will be appropriately coordinated with the Committee to Review generic Requirements (CRGR).

The staff also plans to address issues relating to the functional performance of spent fuel pool decay heat removal, as well as the operational aspects related to coolant inventory control and reactivity control, through expansion of the proposed, performance-based rule, "Shutdown Operations at Nuclear Power Plants" (10 CFR 50.67), to encompass fuel storage pool operations.

Concurrent with the regulatory analyses for the potential safety enhancements, the staff will develop guidance for implementing the proposed rule for fuel storage pool operations at nuclear power plants. The staff will also develop plans to improve existing guidance documents related to design reviews of spent fuel pool cooling systems. In addition, the staff will issue an information notice as a mechanism for distributing information in areas where regulatory analyses do not support rulemaking or plant-specific backfits.

Attachment: Plan for Resolving Spent Fuel Storage Pool Action Plan Issues

PLAN FOR RESOLVING SPENT FUEL STORAGE POOL ACTION PLAN ISSUES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The NRC staff developed and implemented a generic action plan for ensuring the safety of spent fuel storage pools in response to two postulated event sequences involving the spent fuel pool (SFP) at two separate plants. The principal safety concerns addressed by the action plan involve the potential for a sustained loss of SFP cooling and the potential for a substantial loss of spent fuel coolant inventory that could expose irradiated fuel.

The first postulated event sequence was reported to the NRC staff in November 1992 by two engineers, who formerly worked under contract for the Pennsylvania Power and Light Company (PP&L). In the report, the engineers contended that the design of the Susquehanna station failed to meet regulatory requirements with respect to sustained loss of the cooling function to the SFP that could result from a loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) or a loss of offsite power (LOOP). The heat and water vapor added to the reactor building atmosphere by subsequent SFP boiling could cause failure of accident mitigation or other safety equipment and an associated increase in the consequences of the initiating event. Using probabilistic and deterministic methods, the staff evaluated these issues as they related to Susquehanna and determined that public health and safety were adequately protected on the basis of existing design features and operating practices at Susquehanna (see attached safety evaluation for additional details). However, the staff also concluded that a broader evaluation of the potential for this type of event to occur at other facilities was justified.

The second postulated event sequence was based on an actual event that occurred at Dresden 1, which is permanently shut down. This plant experienced containment flooding because of freeze damage to the service water system inside the containment building on January 25, 1994. Commonwealth Edison reported that the configuration of the spent fuel transfer system between the SFP and the containment similarly threatened SFP coolant inventory control. At Dresden Unit 1, portions of the spent fuel transfer system piping inside the containment could have burst due to freezing at an elevation that would drain the spent fuel coolant to a level below the top of stored irradiated fuel in the SFP. A substantial loss of SFP coolant inventory could lead to such consequences as high local radiation levels due to loss of shielding, unmonitored release of radiologically contaminated coolant, and inadequate cooling of stored fuel. The staff concluded that the potential for this type of event to occur at other facilities should be evaluated.

Finally, the action plan itself called for a review of events related to wet storage of irradiated fuel. From this review and information from the two postulated event sequences that prompted development of the action plan, the staff identified areas to evaluate for further regulatory action. Design information to support this evaluation was developed through four onsite assessments, a safety analysis report review for several operating reactors, and the staff's survey of refueling practices completed in May 1996.

ATTACHMENT

Because the safety of fuel storage in the SFP is principally determined by coolant inventory, coolant temperature, and reactivity, the staff divided its evaluation into those areas. Coolant inventory affects the capability to cool the stored fuel, the degree of shielding provided for the operators, and the consequences of postulated fuel handling accidents. Coolant temperature affects operator performance during fuel handling, control of coolant chemistry and radionuclide concentration, generation of thermal stress within structures, and environmental conditions surrounding the SFP. Spent fuel storage pools are designed to maintain a substantial reactivity margin to criticality under all postulated storage conditions. In order for operators to promptly identify unsuitable fuel storage conditions, the spent fuel storage facility must have an appropriate means to notify operators of changes to the conditions in the SFP.

2.0 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR SPENT FUEL POOL STORAGE

The NRC acceptance criteria for the design of structures, systems, and components related to the SFP has evolved from case-by-case reviews for early plants to the present guidance of the Standard Review Plan (SRP) - NUREG-0800 - and regulatory guides, and the requirements of the General Design Criteria (GDC) of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, as implemented by 10 CFR 50.34. In addition, the increased use of high density storage racks to expand onsite irradiated fuel storage capability has required nearly all operating reactor licensees to request license amendments related to fuel storage. Consequently, the design of certain structures, systems, and components related to the SFP may vary among a group of plants, depending on the stage of evolution of acceptance criteria developed by the staff and the deviations from these criteria the staff found acceptable.

The Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) developed design criteria in the mid-60s that were used as guidance in evaluating plant design. These criteria were continually revised so that a consistent basis for acceptable design practices for the SFP was not established. As an example, Criterion 25 from a version of the AEC design criteria dated November 5, 1965, stated:

The fuel handling and storage facilities must be designed to prevent criticality and to maintain adequate shielding and cooling under all anticipated normal and abnormal conditions, and credible accident conditions. Variables upon which the health and safety of the public depend must be monitored.

These AEC design criteria evolved into the GDC presented in Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, which the AEC issued in 1971. Criterion 61 of the GDC requires, in part, that the fuel storage system be designed with a residual heat removal capability having reliability and testability that reflects the importance to safety of decay heat and other residual heat removal and be designed to prevent significant reduction in coolant inventory under accident conditions. Criterion 62 provides requirements for prevention of criticality, and Criterion 63 specifies requirements for systems to monitor fuel storage systems.

In 1970, the AEC developed and began issuing safety guides to make available specific methods acceptable to the staff for implementing regulations. Regulatory Guide 1.13 (formerly Safety Guide 13), "Spent Fuel Storage Facility Design Basis," was used as guidance in the licensing evaluation of many spent fuel storage facilities. Regulatory Guide 1.13 described an acceptable method of implementing General Design Criterion 61 in order to:

- (1) Prevent loss of water from the fuel pool that would uncover fuel.
- (2) Protect fuel from mechanical damage.
- (3) Provide the capability for limiting the potential offsite exposures in the event of a significant release of radioactivity from the fuel.

Regulatory Guide 1.13 has no specific guidance for evaluating criticality prevention measures or SFP cooling system design features.

The SRP gives specific acceptance criteria derived from applicable GDC and other NRC regulations, and a method acceptable to the staff to demonstrate compliance with those acceptance criteria for various structures, systems, and components at commercial light water reactors. The SRP was first issued in 1975 as NUREG-75/087, and NUREG-0800 was issued in 1981. The SRP is not a substitute for NRC regulations, and compliance is not a requirement. However, 10 CFR 50.34 requires applications for light water reactor operating licenses and construction permits docketed after May 17, 1982, to include an evaluation of the facility against the SRP. Although currently operating reactors all had construction permits before 1982, the staff used the SRP in evaluating operating license applications for facilities that began commercial operation after 1982. Because compliance with the specific acceptance criteria in the SRP is not a requirement, use of the SRP in evaluating operating license applications does not mean that each reactor beginning commercial operation satisfies each acceptance criterion in the SRP. Rather, the staff used the SRP acceptance criteria as an aide in determining the acceptability of a structure, system, or component.

Detailed NRC guidance for evaluating the design of SFP storage facilities and the design of the SFP cooling and cleanup system is in SRP Sections 9.1.2 and 9.1.3, respectively. The acceptance criteria in SRP Section 9.1.2 relate to the SFP structural considerations for coolant inventory control, reactivity control criteria, and monitoring instrumentation. The acceptance criteria in SRP Section 9.1.3 relate to the SFP cooling system considerations for coolant inventory control and coolant temperature control. Both SRP sections reference Regulatory Guide 1.13 for specific criteria related to coolant inventory control.

Because of the unlikely prospects for successful reprocessing of civilian reactor fuel, the NRC developed Multi-Plant Action (MPA) A-28, "Increase in Spent Fuel Pool Storage Capacity," to address continued on-site storage of spent fuel. The staff developed a task action plan in the late 1970's to resolve MPA A-28. This action plan resulted in the development of guidance to address the increased number of SFP modifications involving replacement of low

density fuel storage racks with high density fuel storage racks. Operating reactor licensees pursued these modifications because, at the time many operating reactor spent fuel storage areas were designed, offsite storage and reprocessing of spent fuel was expected to limit the need for onsite storage.

On April 14, 1978, the NRC staff issued a letter to all power reactor licensees that forwarded the NRC guidance on SFP modifications. The guidance, entitled "Review and Acceptance of Spent Fuel Storage and Handling Applications," gave (1) guidance on the type and extent of information needed by the NRC staff to perform the review of proposed modifications to an operating reactor spent fuel storage pool and (2) the acceptance criteria to be used by the NRC staff in authorizing such modifications. The review areas addressed by this guidance included prevention of criticality, prevention of mechanical damage to fuel, and adequacy of cooling for the increased fuel storage capacity.

The actions recommended to resolve the action plan issues for MPA A-28 were to revise the NUREG-75/087 version of SRP Section 9.1.3 and the 1975 version of Regulatory Guide 1.13. Although revisions to Regulatory Guide 1.13 were developed that expanded the scope of the document to address SFP cooling and reactivity control, the revised version was not issued for comment. Minor revisions to SRP Section 9.1.3 were incorporated in the NUREG-0800 version in 1981.

In 1977, the NRC initiated the Systematic Evaluation Program (SEP) to review the designs of older operating nuclear reactors. Although the staff originally planned to conduct the SEP in several phases, the SEP was conducted in two phases. The first phase involved identification of issues for which regulatory guidance and requirements had changed enough since licensing of the older plants to warrant a re-evaluation of those older operating reactors. In the second phase, the staff re-evaluated 10 of the older operating reactors (7 of which are currently operating) against the guidance and requirements existing at the time of the re-evaluation. From the results of the second phase, the staff identified 27 issues, termed the SEP "lessons learned" issues, that involved some corrective action at one or more of the 10 reactors reviewed in the second phase of the SEP. The staff concluded that these 27 issues would be generally applicable to other older operating reactors that were not reviewed in the second phase of the SEP, and the staff proposed to include these issues in the Integrated Safety Assessment Program (ISAP). However, the ISAP was discontinued after reviews at two pilot plants. The SEP "lessons learned" issues were subsequently tracked as Generic Issue (GI) 156 until resolution of that GI in 1995.

Fuel storage was one of the issues identified in the first phase of the SEP. The purpose of the fuel storage review in the second phase of the SEP was to ensure that new and irradiated fuel are stored safely with respect to criticality prevention, cooling capability, shielding, and structural capability. For the seven currently operating reactors reviewed in the second phase of the SEP, the staff found that irradiated fuel was stored safely at those facilities on the basis of staff reviews conducted in the late 70s or early 80s that approved license amendments for increased spent fuel storage capacity. During the staff's review of the SEP program as part of our action

plan for spent fuel storage pool safety, the staff determined that three of the seven license amendments for spent fuel storage capacity increases were approved on the basis of substantial hardware modification to the SFP cooling system. Despite the hardware modifications necessary to satisfy the staff acceptance criteria at the time of the increase in spent fuel storage capacity, the staff did not identify the fuel storage issue as an SEP "lessons learned" issue.

3.0 PARAMETERS AFFECTING THE SAFE STORAGE OF IRRADIATED FUEL

3.1 Coolant Inventory

The coolant inventory in the SFP protects the fuel cladding by cooling the fuel, protects operators by serving as shielding, decreases fission product releases from postulated fuel handling events by retaining soluble and particulate fission products, and supports operation of forced cooling systems by providing adequate net positive suction head. Adequate cooling of the fuel and cladding is established by maintaining a coolant level above the top of the fuel (however, this condition does not ensure that the SFP structure and other non-fuel components will not be degraded by high temperature). A water depth of several feet above the top of irradiated fuel assemblies stored in racks serves as acceptable shielding, but additional water depth is necessary to provide adequate shielding during movement of fuel assemblies above the storage racks and to maintain operator dose as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA). Consequence analyses for fuel handling accidents typically assume a water depth of 23 feet above the top of irradiated fuel storage racks, and this value is specified as a minimum depth for fuel handling operations in the NRC's Standard Technical Specifications. Because cooling system suction connections to the SFP are typically located well above the top of stored fuel to prevent inadvertent drainage, a substantial depth of water above the top of fuel storage racks is necessary to provide adequate net positive suction head for forced cooling system pumps.

Design features to reduce the potential for a loss of coolant inventory are common. On the basis of the staff's design review, all operating reactors have a reinforced-concrete SFP structure designed to retain their function following the design-basis seismic event (i.e., seismic Category I or Class 1) and a welded, corrosion-resistant SFP liner. Only one operating reactor lacks leak detection channels positioned behind liner plate welds to collect leakage and direct the leakage to a point where it can easily be monitored. Nearly all operating reactors have passive features preventing draining or siphoning of the SFP to a coolant level below the top of stored, irradiated fuel. Excluding paths used for irradiated fuel transfer, passive features at nearly all operating reactors prevent draining or siphoning of coolant to a level that provides inadequate shielding for fuel seated in the storage racks.

In the event that SFP coolant inventory decreases significantly, several indications are available to alert operators of that condition. The primary indication is a low-level alarm. A secondary indication of a loss of coolant level is provided by area radiation alarms. These alarms indicate a loss of shielding that occurs when SFP coolant inventory is lost. Except for the SFP located inside the containment building, the area radiation alarms are set to

alarm at a level low enough to detect a loss of coolant inventory early enough to allow for recovery before radiation levels could make such a recovery difficult.

The staff noted five categories of operating reactors that warrant further review based on specific design features that are contrary to guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.13. These categories are described in the next five sections.

3.1.1 Spent Fuel Pool Siphoning via Interfacing Systems

The SFPs serving four operating reactors lack passive anti-siphon devices for piping systems that could, through improper operation of the system, reduce coolant inventory to a level that provides insufficient shielding and eventually exposes stored fuel. These four operating reactors, all issued construction permits preceding the issuance of Safety Guide 13, have piping that penetrates the SFP liner several feet above the top of stored fuel, but the piping extends nearly to the bottom of the SFPs. Because, for each of these reactors, this piping is connected to the SFP cooling and cleanup system through a normally locked closed valve and lacks passive anti-siphon protection, mispositioning of the normally locked-closed valve coincident with a pipe break or refueling water transfer operation could reduce the SFP coolant inventory by siphon flow to a level below the top of the stored fuel.

This concern is related to a 1988 event at San Onofre Unit 2, which involved a partial loss of SFP coolant inventory due to an improper purification system alignment and inadequate anti-siphon protection. The NRC issued Information Notice 88-65, "Inadvertent Drainages of Spent Fuel Pools," to alert holders of operating licenses and construction permits of this event and similar system misalignments. Although the coolant inventory loss at San Onofre Unit 2 was not significant in this instance, the piping extended deep enough in the pool that failure of operator action to halt the inventory loss would have been of concern. Corrective action for this event included removing the portion of piping that extended below the technical specification limit on SFP level and strengthening administrative controls on system alignment.

Reduction in coolant inventory to an extremely low level is unlikely because of the low probability of the necessary coincident events, the long time period necessary for significant inventory loss through small siphon lines, and the many opportunities afforded operators to identify the inventory loss (e.g., SFP low-level alarm, SFP area high-radiation alarms, building sump high-level alarms, observed low level in SFP, and accumulation of water in unexpected locations). However, the staff believes that a design modification to introduce passive anti-siphon protection for the SFP could be easily implemented at the plants currently lacking this protection. Therefore, the staff will conduct a regulatory analysis to determine if such modifications are justified.

3.1.2 Spent Fuel Pool Drainage via the Fuel Transfer System

The SFPs serving five operating reactors contain fuel transfer tubes located at elevations below the top of fuel stored in the SFP racks. These five reactors also held construction permits preceding the issuance of Safety Guide 13. During refueling periods when the blank flange on the containment side of the transfer tube is removed, improper operation of the spent fuel transfer system or the SFP cooling and cleanup system could lead to a loss of coolant inventory from the SFP to the refueling cavity inside the containment through the transfer tube.

This concern is related to a 1984 event at Haddam Neck, which involved a massive loss of water from the reactor refueling cavity inside the containment caused by a failed refueling cavity seal. The spent fuel transfer tube at Haddam Neck, which separates the refueling cavity inside the containment from the SFP in the fuel handling building, enters the SFP at an elevation below the top of the stored fuel, and, had the transfer tube been open at the time of the refueling cavity seal failure, the water loss could have uncovered fuel stored in the SFP. The NRC issued Information Notice 84-93, "Potential for Loss of Water from the Refueling Cavity," to alert holders of operating licenses and construction permits of this event and of similar, but less severe, seal failures.

Since that event, the licensee for Haddam Neck has installed a cofferdam to prevent water loss through the transfer tube to such an extent that fuel could be uncovered and has also improved the design of the refueling cavity seal. With the exception of the five operating reactors with transfer tubes in their associated SFPs, operating reactors have some type of weir that separates the fuel transfer area from the storage area so that loss of coolant inventory through the fuel transfer system to a level below the top of the stored fuel is prevented by design.

A review of refueling cavity seal failure potential by all operating reactor licensees, which was performed in response to NRC Bulletin 84-03, "Refueling Cavity Water Seal," indicated that refueling cavity seal failures were more likely to occur at Haddam Neck than at other operating reactors because of the unique design of the Haddam Neck refueling cavity. The review also found that such failures would likely be less severe at other reactors than at Haddam Neck. Other potential drainage paths (e.g., refueling cavity drains and systems interfacing with the reactor coolant system) have a much lower maximum rate of water loss because of the smaller flow area. Therefore, similar to the loss of coolant inventory scenario by siphoning, water loss from the refueling cavity that exposes fuel in the SFP is unlikely because of the low probability of water loss from the refueling cavity when the transfer tube is open, the long time period necessary for the inventory loss, and the many opportunities for operators to identify the inventory loss. However, the staff concludes that the relative rarity of fuel transfer systems lacking passive design features to prevent uncovering of stored fuel warrants a more detailed review of the design features and administrative controls at the operating reactors that have this characteristic. The staff will perform regulatory analyses at these five reactors to determine if any safety enhancement backfits related to this design feature are justified under current guidance.

3.1.3 Spent Fuel Pool Drainage via Interfacing Systems

Of the five operating reactors associated with SFPs containing fuel transfer tubes at elevations below the top of the stored fuel, three have an interfacing system connected to the transfer tube. This interfacing system is designed to supply purified water from the SFP for reactor coolant pump seal injection during certain low-probability events postulated to occur during reactor operation. Administrative controls maintain the SFP inventory available to supply water to this interfacing system during reactor operation.

The configuration of this system increases the potential for inadvertent drainage that uncovers fuel. The configuration introduces the potential for improper alignment of the interfacing system or failure of the piping for the interfacing system so that coolant inventory is lost; the staff did not find this potential at any other operating reactor. By design, the system withdraws water from the SFP for reactor coolant pump seal injection at a rate that would leave insufficient water for shielding over the stored fuel after 72 hours of operation. The inadvertent drainage of the SFP to a level that would uncover the stored fuel is an unlikely event based on the long time period necessary for the inventory loss and the many opportunities for operators to discover the inventory loss. However, the staff has concluded that a safety enhancement modification to the SFP may be justified to ensure that the fuel remains covered for any potential occurrence involving the interfacing system piping. Therefore, the staff will conduct a regulatory analysis to determine if such a modification is justified.

3.1.4 Absence of a Direct Low Level Alarm

Absence of a direct SFP low level alarm could delay operator identification of a significant loss of SFP coolant inventory. The staff identified one operating reactor that does not have some type of SFP low-level alarm, but that reactor does have control room indication of SFP level and the SFP is inside the containment building. Additionally, six operating reactors have only indirect indication and alarm for a low SFP level. These six reactors have low-level alarms in the SFP cooling system surge tanks and low-discharge-pressure alarms for the SFP cooling system pumps. Surge tanks are used to accommodate movement of large objects, such as spent fuel storage casks, into and out of the SFP and thermal expansion or contraction of the coolant without a large change in coolant level. To accomplish this function, surge tanks are separated from the SFP by a weir slightly below the normal SFP water level, and the SFP cooling system pumps draw water from the surge tanks. With continuous operation of the SFP cooling system pumps, the surge tank low-level alarm is equivalent to the SFP level alarm because the surge tank would rapidly drain once the SFP level decreased below the surge tank entry weir. The SFP cooling system pump low-discharge-pressure alarms would alert the operators to a change in the status of the cooling system pumps. The staff will perform regulatory analyses at these seven reactors to determine if any safety enhancement backfits to improve SFP level monitoring capability are justified under current guidance.

3.1.5 Absence of Isolation Capability for Leakage Collection System

The absence of isolation capability for leakage identification systems could allow water to leak at a rate in excess of make-up capability for certain events that cause failure of the SFP liner. The staff identified four operating reactors with this characteristic, but this item was not included in our previous information collection efforts. However, the staff also has not collected the information necessary to evaluate makeup capability relative to credible leakage through the leakage detection channels. To address this omission, the staff will examine previous licensing reviews to determine if the staff had previously evaluated makeup capability relative to credible coolant inventory loss through the leakage detection channels. Because the four plants identified with this characteristic were not evaluated for inventory control using the SRP guidance, the staff believes that the depth of review for these plants would be indicative of the depth of review at other operating reactors. If this issue has not been previously addressed by the staff at the four operating reactors, the staff will initiate additional information collection activities for this design characteristic and conduct a regulatory analysis to determine if modification to the leakage detection system is justified.

3.2 Coolant Temperature

Coolant temperature has a less direct effect on safe storage of irradiated fuel than coolant inventory. Coolant temperature at the pool surface is limited by evaporative cooling from the free surface of the pool to a value of about 100°C [212°F], and the design of the pool storage racks provides adequate natural circulation to maintain the coolant in a subcooled state at the fuel cladding surface assuming the coolant inventory is at its normal level. Therefore, forced cooling is not required to protect the fuel cladding integrity when adequate water is supplied to makeup for coolant inventory loss. The temperature of the SFP does have an effect on structural loads, the operation of SFP purification systems, operator performance during fuel handling, and the environment around the SFP.

3.2.1 Structural Considerations

The SFP structure is evaluated to ensure that its structural integrity and leak tightness are retained under various operating, accidental, and environmental loadings. The reinforced concrete SFP walls and floors are required to withstand the loadings without exceeding the corresponding allowables set forth in the American Concrete Institute Code requirements for Nuclear Structures (ACI 349) as modified by Regulatory Guide 1.142. Appendix A, "Thermal Consideration," of ACI 349 limits the long-term temperature exposure of concrete surfaces to 150°F, and short term exposures temperature (under accident conditions) to 350°F. It permits long term temperature exposures higher than 150°F, provided tests are performed to evaluate reductions in the concrete strengths and elastic modulus, and these reductions are applied to design allowables. During the approval of Amendments related to reracking of SFPs, the staff reviews the structural, thermal and seismic loadings on the SFPs and the proposed storage racks to ensure their compliance with the regulatory provisions (relevant SRPs and Regulatory Guides).

Under normal operating conditions (including that associated with reactor refueling activities), the regulatory provisions ensure that the sustained concrete surface temperatures are below 150° F. However, during a rise in the SFP bulk temperature due to temporary loss of forced cooling, the low thermal diffusivity of concrete and the large thermal capacity of the SFP concrete cause the temperature distribution within the concrete structure to change slowly after a rise in the temperature. Evaporative cooling of the pool limits the maximum temperature attainable at the concrete surface following a temporary loss of forced cooling. Thus, the concrete material properties will not be affected due to a temporary rise in SFP bulk temperature above 150° F.

The inside surfaces of the concrete walls and floors of the SFP are provided with a leak tight and corrosion resistant (generally stainless steel) liner. The liner is anchored to the concrete walls and floor by means of structural shapes and/or headed studs. The liner between the anchors could move away from the walls and the floor under differential temperature effects on the walls, floor, and the liner. In most cases, the liner ductility and anchor strength would accommodate such differential temperature effects. However, some construction features of the liner and its anchorage could give rise to high stress concentrations and liner weld failure under high temperature exposures. Such failure, if they should occur would be localized, and would be detected during maintenance, and/or by the leakage detection system (see Section 3.1.5).

Therefore, it is reasonable to conclude that if thermal loads on pool structure are limited and their effects monitored as discussed above, no significant structural degradation of the SFP structure is likely to occur.

3.2.2 Coolant Purification

Temperature also has an indirect effect on fuel integrity and radiological conditions. All SFPs use an ion exchange and filtration processes to maintain the purity of the coolant. The chemical contaminants in the coolant affect the corrosion resistance of components in the fuel pool and the activity of the coolant. However, the ion exchange resins may degrade at temperatures above 60°C [140°F], and the degradation can cause the release of previously absorbed impurities in addition to reducing the effectiveness of the resin. Some SFP purification subsystems operate using water from the outlet of the SFP heat exchanger, which protects the ion exchange resin in these subsystems from high pool temperature. The purification subsystems for other SFPs must be isolated to protect the resin when pool temperature is high.

Prolonged isolation of the purification subsystem creates the potential for increased operator exposure from radionuclide accumulation in the pool coolant and increased corrosion from impurities that accumulate in the coolant. However, chemical and radiological monitoring of SFP water is routinely specified in each facility's safety analysis report and operating procedures. Such monitoring ensures that the coolant is maintained sufficiently pure to avoid excessive accumulation of radionuclides or chemical impurities in the SFP coolant.

3.2.3 Fuel Handling

Lastly, SFP temperature affects operator performance during fuel handling. A pool temperature above 37°C [100°F] can lead to frequent operator rotation during fuel movement to prevent heat stress, and higher pool temperatures can result in fogging on the operating floor that interferes with an operator's ability to observe fuel assembly position. To avoid these problems, most operating reactor licensees have implemented administrative controls to maintain pool temperature in a range that does not hinder operator performance.

3.2.4 Environmental Effects of High Temperature in the SFP

At very high temperatures in the SFP, the evaporative cooling that occurs on the pool surface can add a significant amount of latent heat and water vapor to the atmosphere of the building surrounding the SFP. Depending on the ventilation system design and capability, the added heat and water vapor could increase building temperature and condensation on equipment. The higher temperature and condensation could impair the operation of essential safety systems.

The staff has extensively evaluated this issue at one operating reactor site, Susquehanna. The deterministic analysis of Susquehanna indicated that systems used to cool the spent fuel storage pool were adequate to prevent unacceptable challenges to the safety related systems needed to protect public health and safety during and following design basis events. The probabilistic review at Susquehanna indicated that event sequences leading to a sustained loss of SFP cooling have a low frequency of occurrence. In particular, the staff found that loss of operator access to SFP cooling system components, which was a principal contention of the report filed pursuant to 10 CFR Part 21 regarding loss of SFP cooling at Susquehanna, is not a significant contributor to the frequency of sustained loss of SFP cooling events because the probability of severe core damage that has the potential to deny operator access to the building housing the SFP is very low. The staff recognized that the mechanisms by which the operators would be unable to provide cooling to the SFP were not limited to the design basis events and operator access considerations. Therefore, the staff modeled other event sequences leading to SFP boiling. The staff concluded that, even with consideration of the additional event sequences, loss of SFP cooling events presented a challenge of low safety significance to the plant.

On the basis of deterministic and probabilistic evaluations at Susquehanna, the staff concluded that this concern can be adequately addressed through provision of a reliable SFP cooling system or through administrative controls that extend the time available to institute recovery actions following a loss of cooling. The reliability of the SFP cooling function at each operating reactor is dependent on the design of the SFP cooling system and each licensee's administrative controls on availability of systems capable of cooling the SFP. The time available for recovery action following a loss of SFP cooling is dependent on the initial temperature of the SFP coolant, the decay heat rate of the stored fuel, and the available passive heat sinks. Because the decay heat rate within the SFP is at least an order of magnitude higher during refueling operations involving a full-core discharge than during

reactor operation and because refueling is a controlled evolution, administrative controls on refueling operations affect the time available for recovery following a loss of SFP cooling.

Through the extensive evaluation of Susquehanna, the NRC staff identified certain design characteristics that increase the probability that an elevated SFP temperature will interfere with the safe operation of a reactor either at power or shutdown. The first characteristic is an open path from the area around the SFP to areas housing safety systems. This path may be through personnel or equipment access ports, ventilation system ducting, or condensate drain paths. Without an open path, the large surface area of the enclosure around a SFP would allow water vapor to condense and return to the SFP and allow heat to be rejected through the enclosure to the environment without affecting reactor safety systems. The second characteristic is a short time for the SFP to reach elevated temperatures. The time for the SFP to reach an elevated temperature is affected by initial temperature, coolant inventory, and the decay heat rate of irradiated fuel. On the basis of operating practices and administrative limits on SFP temperature, the NRC staff has determined that short times to reach elevated temperatures are credible only when nearly the entire core fuel assembly inventory has been transferred to the SFP and the reactor has been shut down for a short period after extended operation at power.

These conditions establish the third design characteristic, which is a reactor site with multiple operating units sharing structures and systems related to the SFP. At a single-unit site, large coolant inventories in the SFP and in the reactor cavity act as a large passive heat sink for irradiated fuel during fuel transfer. When the entire core fuel assembly inventory has been transferred to the SFP at a single-unit site, safety systems associated with the reactor are not essential because no fuel remains in the reactor vessel. Multi-unit sites with no shared structures can be treated as a single-unit site. At a multi-unit site with shared structures, a short time to reach an elevated temperature can exist in the SFP associated with a reactor in refueling while safety systems in communication with the area around that SFP are supporting operation of another reactor at power.

When these three design characteristics coexist at a single site, one SFP could reach an elevated temperature in a short time (i.e., between 4 and 10 hours) after a sustained loss of cooling, the heat and water vapor could propagate to systems necessary for shutdown of an operating reactor, and these systems could subsequently fail while needed to support shutdown.

The staff has determined through its survey of SFP design features that these three design characteristics coexist at no more than seven operating reactor sites in addition to Susquehanna. The staff determined through its review of design information and operational controls that immediate regulatory action is not warranted on the basis of the capability of available cooling systems, the passive heat capacity of the SFP, and the operational limits imposed by administrative controls at these seven sites. In making this determination, the staff considered the findings from its review of this issue at Susquehanna. Nevertheless, the staff will conduct detailed reviews to

identify enhancements to refueling procedures or cooling system reliability that are justified based on the reduced potential for SFP conditions to impact safety systems supporting an operating reactor at these seven sites.

3.2.5 Cooling System Reliability and Capability

The SFP cooling system reliability and capability affect the ability of the licensee to maintain SFP temperature within an appropriate band. Through its survey of operating reactors, the staff identified some commonality with respect to control of the cooling system, but substantial variation in the design of fuel pool cooling systems with respect to reliability and capability.

The large, passive heat sink provided by the SFP coolant reduces the significance of a short-term loss of cooling by providing ample time for operator diagnosis of problems and implementation of corrective action. Consequently, SFP cooling systems are typically aligned, operated, and controlled by manual actions. Most plants have SFP cooling system pump controls only at local control stations near the pumps.

The staff identified a wide range of SFP cooling system configurations. The least reliable configuration consisted of a single-train system with no backup system capable of providing SFP cooling. This system was designed with two 50-percent flow-capacity pumps supplying a single heat exchanger. The electrical distribution system serving this reactor was not configured to supply onsite power to the SFP cooling pumps. At the other end of the range, the SFP cooling system consisted of two redundant, high-capacity, safety-grade trains of cooling. The primary SFP cooling system was supported by the safety-grade shutdown cooling system, which was capable of being aligned to cool the SFP.

The staff analyzed design information collected during the survey to determine the susceptibility of SFP cooling systems to a sustained loss of SFP cooling. Specifically, the staff examined the minimum design capacity of the system with no failures, the capacity of the system assuming long-term failure of a single pump, the capacity assuming a LOOP, the passive thermal capacity of the SFP, and the availability of a large-capacity backup system. In order to have a consistent basis for comparison, the staff developed a numerical rating for each reactor based on a ratio of heat removal capacity under limiting conditions relative to the rated thermal power of each reactor.

On the basis of design information collected through the staff's survey effort and onsite assessment visits, the staff identified events that are most likely to lead to extended reductions in SFP cooling capability. Because the SFP cooling systems typically do not maintain train separation in control cabinets and power cable raceways, events such as fires or internal floods may cause a complete loss of SFP cooling. Also, the primary SFP cooling systems often are designed such that their cooling capacity would be eliminated during a LOOP. However, operators are more likely to recover from minor electrical and control system failures by rerouting power cables and bypassing control cabinets than they are to recover from mechanical failures requiring a unique part for repair in the time available before the SFP reaches elevated temperatures. On this basis, the staff concludes that the operating reactors

identified with relatively low cooling capacity that lack redundancy of mechanical components are more likely to experience elevated SFP temperatures than those reactors with greater SFP cooling capacity or mechanical component redundancy. Similarly, those reactors without an onsite source of power to a system capable of cooling the SFP are more likely to experience elevated SFP temperatures than reactors having a cooling system designed to be powered from an onsite power source. However, once again, the long period of time available for operator diagnosis of a problem and identification of appropriate corrective action reduces the level of risk from elevated SFP temperatures.

The staff noted that the SFPs for all but seven operating reactors are capable of being cooled by a system powered from an onsite source without special re-configuration of the electrical distribution system. However, nine of the operating reactors with onsite power available to a system capable of cooling the SFP rely on backup SFP cooling using a mode of the reactor shutdown cooling system. This mode of system operation often requires significant realignment for fuel pool cooling.

The staff concluded that all SFPs associated with U.S. operating reactors can withstand, without bulk boiling in the SFP, a long-term loss of one SFP cooling system pump or cooling water system (i.e., service water or closed cooling water system) pump and maintain 50 to 100 percent of full decay heat removal capability using redundant or installed spare pumps. However, with reduced cooling capability, the rate of water vapor production from the SFP may be significant for operating reactors with lower heat removal capability under certain conditions.

To address concerns with the reliability and capability of SFP cooling systems, the staff will conduct evaluations and regulatory analyses at selected operating reactors. The first category of operating reactors are those seven operating reactors lacking a design capability to supply onsite power to a system capable of cooling the SFP. The staff will examine the capability to supply onsite power to the SFP cooling system relative to the time available for recovery actions based on procedural controls to determine the need for regulatory analyses. The second category of operating reactors are operating reactors identified with low primary SFP cooling system cooling capacity relative to potential spent fuel decay heat generation that have no backup cooling capability. The staff will examine the administrative controls with respect to SFP temperature and available recovery time at four operating reactors with low SFP cooling capacity to determine the need for regulatory analyses. The final category of operating reactors are those reactors reliant on infrequently operated backup SFP cooling systems to address long-term LOOP events and mechanical failures. The staff will examine administrative controls on the availability of the backup cooling systems during refueling and technical analyses demonstrating the capability of these backup systems to cool the SFP at the ten operating reactors in this category to determine the need for further regulatory analyses.

3.2.6 Absence of Direct Instrumentation for Loss of the SFP Cooling Function

Inadequate SFP cooling can be indicated by a high SFP temperature alarm, a SFP cooling system low flow alarm, a cooling system high temperature alarm, or a

SFP cooling system pump low discharge pressure alarm. The staff's survey results indicate that ten operating reactors lack a direct-reading high SFP temperature alarm to identify a sustained loss of SFP cooling and, of those ten reactors, one lacks any associated alarms for a loss of cooling. Because the associated alarms provide annunciation of SFP cooling problem at nine of the operating reactors, because the SFP for the tenth operating reactor is located inside primary containment where equipment is qualified for harsh environments, and because routine operator monitoring also has the potential to detect a loss of the SFP cooling function, the staff determined that immediate regulatory action was not warranted. However, the staff will examine these reactor sites further to determine if additional instrumentation or operational controls are warranted on a safety enhancement basis.

3.3 Fuel Reactivity

All irradiated fuel storage racks are designed to maintain a substantial shutdown reactivity margin for normal and abnormal storage conditions. The NRC staff acceptance criterion for all storage conditions, including abnormal or accident storage conditions (e.g., fuel handling accident, mispositioned fuel assembly, or storage temperature outside of normal range), is a very high confidence that the effective neutron multiplication factor is 0.95 or less. Every licensee is required to maintain this shutdown reactivity margin as a design feature technical specification or as a commitment contained in each licensee's safety analysis report. The NRC staff has accepted credit taken for the negative reactivity introduced by soluble boron in abnormal or accident storage conditions where dilution of the boron concentration would not be a possible outcome of the abnormal or accident condition alone.

3.3.1 Solid Neutron Absorbers

To maintain a substantial shutdown reactivity margin in a regular array of fuel assemblies, the storage geometry, the neutron absorption characteristics of the storage array, and the reactivity and position of fuel assemblies in the array are controlled. Reliance on geometry alone results in a low-density storage configuration. No operating reactor currently uses only low-density storage in its associated SFP. Intermediate storage density can be achieved by either special construction of the storage racks to form "flux traps" or by controlling the position and reactivity of fuel stored in the rack. The reactivity of each fuel assembly is typically determined by its initial enrichment in the uranium-235 isotope, its integrated irradiation (burnup), and its integral burnable neutron poison inventory. The highest density fuel storage has been achieved through the use of solid neutron absorbers as integral parts of the storage racks.

All solid neutron absorbers used at U.S. operating reactors utilize the high neutron absorption cross-section of the boron-10 isotope. Boron held in a silicon-rubber matrix (Boraflex) is the most common solid neutron absorber, followed by an aluminum/boron carbide alloy (Boral). Boron carbide clad in a metal sheathing is the next most common neutron absorber. Borated stainless steel pins are in use at one SFP associated with an operating reactor. The SFP storage racks associated with 14 of 109 U.S. operating reactors contain no solid neutron absorbers. The remaining SFPs use one or more of the solid neutron absorbers identified above to achieve higher storage density.

Because boron-10 is consumed by the interaction with neutrons, storage racks containing neutron absorbers are designed assuming a finite neutron irradiation and, therefore, a finite operating life. Other mechanisms that deplete the boron-10 inventory in the storage racks can reduce the operating life of the storage racks under design storage conditions. Although the SFP environment is relatively benign for most of the neutron absorbers in use, Boraflex has been observed to degrade by two mechanisms (1) gamma irradiation-induced shrinkage and (2) boron washout following long-term gamma irradiation combined with exposure to the wet pool environment. In addition to issuing three information notices regarding Boraflex degradation, the NRC staff issued Generic Letter (GL) 96-04, "Boraflex Degradation in Spent Fuel Pool Storage Racks," on June 26, 1996. This GL requires licensees using Boraflex in their spent fuel storage racks to submit information to the NRC staff regarding their plans to address potential degradation of Boraflex material. This action on Boraflex is outside the staff's action plan activities.

A review of neutron absorber performance as part of the action plan for spent fuel storage pool safety indicates that degradation in neutron absorption performance has not been observed in materials other than Boraflex. Some neutron absorbing panels have been observed to swell due to gas accumulation within the cladding material, but this effect has not degraded neutron absorption performance.

3.3.2 Soluble Boron

Soluble boron is used in pressurized water reactors (PWRs) to control reactor coolant system reactivity. Because the SFP interfaces with the reactor coolant system during refueling, an adequate boron concentration must be maintained in the SFP to preclude inadvertent dilution of the reactor coolant system. In addition, the boron concentration maintained in PWR SFPs is also credited with mitigating reactivity transients caused by abnormal or accident fuel storage conditions. The NRC staff found that soluble boron concentration was adequately controlled by administrative controls or technical specifications at PWRs.

4.0 PLANNED ACTIONS

The staff has identified three courses of action to address the areas described in Section 3.0. These courses of action are (1) plant-specific evaluations or regulatory analyses for safety enhancement backfits, (2) rulemaking, and (3) revision of staff guidance for SFP evaluation. In addition, the staff will issue an information notice as a mechanism for distributing information in areas where regulatory analyses do not support rulemaking or plant-specific backfits.

4.1 Plant Specific Evaluations and Regulatory Analyses

The staff has identified several areas for additional plant-specific evaluation. The bases for these additional reviews was described in Section 3.0. The staff has identified specific operating reactors in each of the following categories for further evaluation:

1. Absence of Passive Antisiphon Devices on Piping Extending Below Top of Stored Fuel
2. Transfer Tube(s) Within SFP Rather Than Separate Transfer Canal
3. Piping Entering Pool Below Top of Stored Fuel
4. Limited Instrumentation for Loss of Coolant Events
5. Absence of Leak Detection Capability or Absence of Isolation Valves in Leakage Detection System Piping
6. Shared Systems and Structures at Multi-Unit Sites
7. Absence of On-site Power Supply for Systems Capable of SFP Cooling
8. Limited SFP Decay Heat Removal Capability
9. Infrequently Used Backup SFP Cooling Systems
10. Limited Instrumentation for Loss of Cooling Events

The specific operating reactors in each category are named in the following summaries. Each summary also describes existing design features at the named reactors and other capabilities that limit the risk from each identified concern.

Inventory Control Issues

1. Absence of Passive Antisiphon Devices on Piping Extending Below the Top of Stored Fuel

Plants: Davis-Besse, Robinson, and Turkey Point 3 & 4

Concern: Misconfiguration of system has the potential to syphon coolant to such an extent that fuel could be exposed to air.

Current Protection: Locked closed valve on line at level of pool liner penetration, liner penetration well above top of stored fuel, low level alarm, and operator action (stop syphon flow and add make-up water).

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

2. Transfer Tube(s) Within SFP Rather Than Separate Transfer Canal

Plants: Crystal River, Maine Yankee, and Oconee 1, 2, & 3

Concern: Transfer tubes are normally open during refueling operations. When these openings are below the top

of stored fuel, any drain path from the refueling cavity has the potential to reduce coolant inventory to an extent that stored fuel could be exposed to air.

Current Protection: Low-level alarm, blank flange closure during reactor operation, and operator action (stop drainage and add makeup water)

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

3. Piping Entering Pool Below Top of Stored Fuel

Plants: Oconee Units 1, 2, & 3

Concern: Pipe break or misconfiguration of piping supporting the standby shutdown facility (SSF) at Oconee has potential to drain coolant to such an extent that fuel could be exposed to air. [The SSF at Oconee uses SFP coolant as a supply of reactor coolant pump seal water for certain low-probability events. The supply pipe for the SSF is a 3 inch diameter, seismically-qualified pipe that ties into a transfer tube for each unit. The Oconee safety analysis report states that the transfer tube gate valve is normally open during reactor operation to support SSF initiation.]

Current Protection: Seismic qualification of piping, normally closed valves on line, low level alarm, and operator action (stop drainage flow and add make-up water)

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

4. Limited Instrumentation for Loss of SFP Coolant Events

Plants: Big Rock Point, Dresden 2 & 3, Peach Bottom 2 & 3, and Hatch 1 & 2

Concern: Insufficient instrumentation to reliably alert operators to a loss of SFP coolant inventory or a sustained loss of SFP cooling.

Current Protection: Related alarms, operating procedures, and operator identification

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

5. Absence of Leak Detection Capability or Absence of Isolation Valves in Leakage Detection System Piping

Plants: D. C. Cook 1 & 2, Indian Point 2, and Salem 1 & 2

[possibly others - leak detection system drain isolation information was not part of design survey - staff will conduct further review of other sites]

Concern: Coolant inventory loss is not easily isolated following events that breach the SFP liner.

Current Protection: Limited flow area through leak detection system tell-tale drains, low leak rate through concrete structure, controls on movement of loads over fuel pool, and operator action (plug leak detection system drains and add make-up)

Action: Further Evaluation of Condition

Decay Heat Removal Reliability Issues

6. Shared Systems and Structures at Multi-Unit Sites

Plants: Calvert Cliffs 1 & 2, D. C. Cook 1 & 2, Dresden 2 & 3, Hatch 1 (Hatch 2 lower levels are a separate secondary containment zone), LaSalle 1 & 2, Point Beach 1 & 2, and Quad Cities 1 & 2

Concern: With one unit in refueling, the decay heat rate in the SFP may be sufficiently high that the pool could reach boiling in a short period of time following a loss of cooling. Communication between the fuel pool area and areas housing safety equipment supporting the operating unit through shared ventilation systems or shared structures may cause failure or degradation of those systems.

Current Protection: Restrictive administrative controls on refueling operations, reliable SFP cooling systems, and operator actions to restore forced cooling and protect essential systems from the adverse environmental conditions that may develop during SFP boiling

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

7. Absence of On-site Power Supply for Systems Capable of SFP Cooling

Plants: ANO 2, Prairie Island 1 & 2, Surry 1 & 2, and Zion 1 & 2

Concern: A sustained loss of offsite power at plants without an on-site power supply for SFP cooling may lead to departure from subcooled decay heat removal in the fuel pool, increased thermal stress in pool structures, loss of coolant inventory, increased levels of airborne radioactivity, and adverse

environmental effects in areas communicating with the SFP area.

Current Protection: Operator action (align a temporary power supply from an on-site source or establish alternate cooling such as feed and bleed using diesel powered pump), high temperature alarm, filtered ventilation, and separation/isolation of areas containing equipment important to safety from the SFP area

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

8. Limited SFP Decay Heat Removal Capability

Plants: Indian Point 2, Indian Point 3, and Salem 1 & 2

Concern: Assuming a full core discharges at an equivalent time after reactor shutdown during a period of peak ultimate heat sink temperature, these plants will have higher SFP equilibrium temperatures and shorter recovery times than other similar plants.

Current Protection: Administrative controls on refueling operations

Action: Evaluation of administrative controls

9. Infrequently Used Backup SFP Cooling Systems

Plants: Browns Ferry 2 & 3, Davis-Besse, Dresden 2 & 3, Fermi, Fitzpatrick, Hatch 1 & 2, and WNP-2

Concern: These plants are more reliant on infrequently operated backup cooling systems than other similar plants because of the absence of an onsite power supply for the primary SFP cooling system or low relative capacity of the primary cooling system.

Current Protection: Administrative controls on refueling operations and availability of backup SFP cooling capability

Action: Evaluation of capability to effectively use backup system

10. Limited Instrumentation for Loss of Cooling Events

Plants: ANO-1, Big Rock Point, Brunswick 1 & 2, Cooper, Hatch 1 & 2, LaSalle 1 & 2, and Millstone 1

Concern: Instrumentation to alert operators to a sustained loss of SFP cooling is limited in capability.

Current Protection: Related alarms at most of above reactors, operating procedures, and operator identification

Action: Regulatory analysis to assess potential enhancements

4.2 Implementation of the Shutdown Rule for Spent Fuel Pool Operations

The primary benefit of including SFP operations in the shutdown rule is the establishment of clear and consistent performance standards for forced cooling of the SFP. Existing design features and operational controls provide assurance that a substantial shutdown reactivity margin will be maintained within the SFP. Similarly, common SFP design features have resulted in a low probability of a significant loss of SFP coolant inventory. Those facilities that lack specific design features are best examined on a plant-specific basis to determine if any enhancements to operating procedures or modifications to structures or systems are warranted.

A performance-based shutdown rule addressing SFP cooling would establish a consistent level of safety with specific performance goals. Those reactors with more capable cooling systems and those licensees that more carefully plan refueling cycles would benefit from increased maintenance flexibility during refueling outages. This approach is more appropriate from a safety standpoint than is the current situation of applying stringent design basis limits to reactors with more capable cooling systems.

4.3 Revision of Staff Guidance

The staff will develop guidance supporting implementation of the Shutdown Rule for SFP shutdown operations. The staff will also develop revisions to Regulatory Guide 1.13 and SRP Section 9.1.3. Regulatory Guide 1.13 will be expanded to include guidance related to design performance of SFP cooling systems, and SRP Section 9.1.3 will be revised to be consistent with that regulatory guide.

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

The staff has found that existing structures, systems, and components related to the storage of irradiated fuel provide adequate protection for public health and safety. Protection has been provided by several layers of defenses that perform accident prevention functions, accident mitigation functions, radiation protection functions, and emergency preparedness functions. Design features addressing each of these areas for spent fuel storage have been reviewed and approved by the staff. In addition, the limited risk analyses available for spent fuel storage suggest that current design features and operational constraints cause issues related to SFP storage to be a small fraction of the overall risk associated with an operating light water reactor. Notwithstanding this finding, the staff has reviewed each operating reactor's spent fuel pool design to identify strengths and weaknesses, and to identify potential areas for safety enhancements.

The staff plans to address issues relating to the functional performance of SFP decay heat removal, as well as the operational aspects related to coolant inventory control and reactivity control, through expansion of the proposed, performance-based rule for Shutdown Operations at Nuclear Power Plants (10 CFR 50.67) to encompass fuel storage pool operations.

The staff also plans to address certain design features that reduce the reliability of SFP decay heat removal, increase the potential for loss of spent fuel coolant inventory, or increase the potential for consequential loss of essential safety functions at an operating reactor. We intend to pursue regulatory analyses for safety enhancement backfits on a plant-specific basis pursuant to 10 CFR 50.109 at the operating reactor sites possessing one or more of these design features.

Concurrent with the regulatory analyses for the potential safety enhancements, the staff will develop guidance for implementing the proposed rule for fuel storage pool operations at nuclear power plants. The staff will also develop plans to improve existing guidance documents related to SFP storage.



UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

June 19, 1995

Mr. Robert G. Byram
Senior Vice President-Nuclear
Pennsylvania Power and Light
Company
2 North Ninth Street
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101

SUBJECT: SUSQUEHANNA STEAM ELECTRIC STATION, UNITS 1 AND 2, SAFETY EVALUATION
REGARDING SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING ISSUES (TAC NO. M85337)

Dear Mr. Byram:

The NRC staff has completed its final safety evaluation of the issues raised in a report filed pursuant to 10 CFR Part 21 on November 27, 1992. A copy of the safety evaluation is enclosed. The safety evaluation addresses potential loss of spent fuel pool cooling concerns as they apply to the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station.

In the safety evaluation, the staff concludes that systems used to cool the spent fuel storage pool are adequate to prevent unacceptable challenges to safety related systems needed to protect the health and safety of the public. As you are aware, the staff has initiated a generic review of spent fuel pool storage safety issues. That review may lead to additional generic activities regarding this issue.

If you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me at (301) 415-1428.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "John F. Stolz", is written over the typed name.

John F. Stolz, Project Director
Project Directorate I-2
Division of Reactor Projects - I/II
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Docket Nos. 50-387
and 50-388

Enclosure: Safety Evaluation

cc w/encl: See next page

Mr. Robert G. Byram
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company

Susquehanna Steam Electric Station,
Units 1 & 2

cc:

Jay Silberg, Esq.
Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge
2300 N Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

Regional Administrator, Region I
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
445 Allendale Road
King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406

Bryan A. Snapp, Esq.
Assistant Corporate Counsel
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company
2 North Ninth Street
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101

Mr. Harold G. Stanley
Vice President-Nuclear Operations
Susquehanna Steam Electric Station
Pennsylvania Power and Light Company
Box 467
Berwick, Pennsylvania 18603

Mr. J. M. Kenny
Licensing Group Supervisor
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company
2 North Ninth Street
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101

Mr. Herbert D. Woodeshick
Special Office of the President
Pennsylvania Power and Light Company
Rural Route 1, Box 1797
Berwick, Pennsylvania 18603

Mrs. Maitri Banerjee
Senior Resident Inspector
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
P.O. Box 35
Berwick, Pennsylvania 18603-0035

George T. Jones
Vice President-Nuclear Engineering
Pennsylvania Power and Light Company
2 North Ninth Street
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101

Mr. William P. Dornsife, Director
Bureau of Radiation Protection
Pennsylvania Department of
Environmental Resources
P. O. Box 8469
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105-8469

Dr. Judith Johnsrud
National Energy Committee
Sierra Club
433 Orlando Avenue
State College, PA 16803

Mr. Jesse C. Tilton, III
Allegheny Elec. Cooperative, Inc.
212 Locust Street
P.O. Box 1266
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17108-1266

Chairman
Board of Supervisors
738 East Third Street
Berwick, PA 18603

Mr. David A. Lochbaum
80 Tuttle Road
Watchung, New Jersey 07060

Mr. Donald C. Prevatte
7924 Woodsbluff Run
Fogelsville, Pennsylvania 18051

Mr. Paul M. Blanch
135 Hyde Road
West Hartford, Connecticut 06117



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001**

**FINAL SAFETY EVALUATION
BY THE OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION
REGARDING LOSS OF SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING EVENTS**

**SUSQUEHANNA STEAM ELECTRIC STATION, UNITS 1 AND 2
PENNSYLVANIA POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY
DOCKET NOS. 50-387 AND 50-388**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1.0 INTRODUCTION**
- 2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS**
- 3.0 LICENSING AND DESIGN BASIS ISSUES**
- 4.0 DETERMINISTIC ANALYSES**
- 5.0 RISK ASSESSMENT**
- 6.0 RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**
- 7.0 CONCLUSIONS**

**REFERENCES
APPENDIX**

Enclosure

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

By letter dated November 27, 1992, two engineers formerly contracted with Pennsylvania Power and Light Company (PP&L) filed a report (Ref. 1) pursuant to 10 CFR Part 21 with the NRC in which the engineers described numerous potential design flaws at the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2 (SSES, Susquehanna). Reference 1 described: (1) concerns with the ability of the facility to provide adequate cooling of the spent fuel storage pool following various design basis events, (2) the potential causes and consequences of failure to cool the spent fuel storage pool based on certain known design features and certain other postulated phenomena, and (3) numerous regulatory concerns regarding the potential design deficiencies.

The primary concern articulated by the engineers involved a failure to cool the spent fuel storage pool following a design basis loss-of-coolant-accident (LOCA), a design basis loss of off-site power (LOOP), or a design basis LOCA coincident with a LOOP. The engineers postulated that these design basis events would cause a loss of the spent fuel pool cooling function provided by the non-safety related normal spent fuel pool cooling system. The engineers identified the following mechanisms as potential causes of a loss of the spent fuel pool cooling function: specific design features of the system (e.g., reliance on off-site power sources), implementation of existing licensee procedures, and LOCA-induced physical and environmental effects on the normal spent fuel pool cooling system components not specifically designed to accommodate such effects.

The engineers further postulated that the spent fuel pool cooling and makeup functions would not be recovered or maintained following these design basis events. The engineers identified a number of potential causes for this outcome, but the engineers emphasized the development of adverse radiological conditions inside the reactor building that would deny access to the reactor building. Access to the reactor building is necessary for operators to restore or maintain cooling to the spent fuel pool. The engineers did not postulate a specific sequence that would cause the adverse radiological conditions to develop or suggest a probability for such an occurrence. Rather, the engineers stated that the existence of adverse radiological conditions must be assumed in accordance with existing NRC regulations and guidance.

As a result of the inability to restore or maintain cooling to the spent fuel pools, the engineers postulated that the spent fuel pool would begin to boil some time following the design basis event. Vapor from the boiling pool potentially could be transported throughout the reactor building by safety related ventilation systems, and vapor condensation and high temperatures could eventually cause the failure of safety related systems needed to mitigate the design basis event. The report postulated that the ultimate result of the sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling would be severe core damage, failure of the stored spent fuel, loss of primary and secondary containment, and catastrophic off-site consequences.

The staff completed an assessment of safety with regard to a loss of spent fuel pool cooling and determined that the concerns identified in Reference 1 were of low safety significance for SSES. The assessment included an

engineering evaluation of the capability to recover from or mitigate a loss of spent fuel pool cooling, and a quantitative estimation of the frequency of a sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling based on the findings of the engineering evaluation. The staff considered comments from the authors of the 10 CFR Part 21 Report, Pennsylvania Power and Light Company (the licensee for SSES), and the Advisory Committee for Reactor Safeguards for inclusion in the final safety evaluation report.

The staff also conducted a licensing basis review for SSES, which is documented in the Appendix to this final safety evaluation report, and the staff concluded that only a loss of spent fuel pool cooling initiated by a seismic event (seismically induced LOOP) was considered in originally granting the facility's license. Consequently, the staff is required by 10 CFR 50.109, "Backfitting," to justify any proposed regulatory action at SSES with respect to other potential initiators of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling event on the basis of safety. The staff used probabilistic safety assessment techniques to evaluate the safety implications of events involving a loss of spent fuel pool cooling. Because the staff did not consider a detailed evaluation of the effects of spent fuel pool boiling necessary based on an initial assessment of risk, the staff elected to quantitatively estimate the frequency of spent fuel pool boiling and base decisions regarding further evaluations on that estimate.

Based on the deterministic analysis of the plant as it is currently configured (i.e., considering recent plant modifications and procedural improvements) the staff concludes that systems used to cool the spent fuel storage pool are adequate to prevent unacceptable challenges to the safety related systems needed to protect the health and safety of the public during and following design basis events.

The probabilistic review indicated that event sequences leading to a sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling have a low frequency of occurrence. The staff found that loss of operator access is not a significant contributor to the frequency of sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling events because the probability of severe core damage that has the potential to deny operator access to the reactor building is very low. The staff recognized that the mechanisms by which the operators would be unable to provide cooling to the spent fuel pool were not limited to the design basis events and operator access considerations emphasized in the Part 21 Report. Therefore, the staff modeled other event sequences leading to spent fuel pool boiling. The staff concluded that, even with consideration of the additional event sequences, loss of spent fuel pool cooling events presented a challenge of low safety significance to the plant.

During the course of the staff review, the licensee for SSES initiated several actions to improve the capability to recover from a loss of spent fuel pool cooling and to address the potential loss of spent fuel pool cooling initiated by a seismically induced LOOP. These actions include: 1) committing to operate with the two SFPs cross-connected through the cask pit to increase the redundancy of cooling systems for the combined spent fuel pools, 2) committing to conduct testing and analyses that support assumptions regarding the

reliability of the spent fuel pool cooling assist mode of the RHR system, 3) completing analyses that support modifications and procedural changes, 4) completing installation of instrumentation to improve the ability to monitor spent fuel pool conditions, and 5) completing procedural changes that improve the reliability of recovery from a loss of spent fuel pool cooling event.

The staff evaluated the relative safety of the authors' concerns with respect to the configuration of the Susquehanna facility as it existed at the time of the Part 21 report and as it exists at the present time. Because the overall safety significance of loss of pool cooling events is low, the staff concluded that potential regulatory action based on safety concerns was not justified at SSES. However, plant modifications and procedural upgrades initiated by the licensee provided an identifiable improvement in plant safety and addressed potential compliance concerns with regard to a loss of spent fuel pool cooling initiated by a seismic event. Additionally, the staff has initiated an effort to examine certain issues related to spent fuel pool cooling reliability in greater detail on a generic basis.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

By letter dated November 27, 1992, two contract engineers (the authors) working for Pennsylvania Power and Light Company (PP&L or the licensee) filed a report (Ref. 1) with the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR Part 21. Reference 1 detailed potential weaknesses in the design of systems used to cool the spent fuel storage pool at the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station (SSES), Units 1 and 2, that the authors contenc would result in cascading failures of systems as a direct, mechanistic result of a design basis event. Reference 1, which consisted primarily of a compilation of internal memoranda between the authors and the licensee and internal licensee documents, provided a technical description of the potential design weaknesses as well as analyses of the regulatory requirements for the relevant issues.

The contract engineers concluded that a loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) or a LOCA with a concurrent loss of off-site power (LOOP) would directly cause the loss of the normal spent fuel pool (SFP) cooling system for the affected unit(s). A LOCA may initiate the auxiliary load shed feature at SSES that automatically results in a loss of the spent fuel pool cooling function, and the spent fuel pool cooling system is not designed to operate during a LOOP. The authors also contended that the normal spent fuel pool cooling system is not designed to withstand the radiation level, temperature, and humidity level developed within the reactor building by the LOCA, and they contended that, as a consequence of these conditions, the spent fuel pool cooling system would be expected to fail at some point following the accident. Finally, the authors noted that, unlike safety-related systems, the normal spent fuel pool cooling system was not qualified to seismic Category I standards and was not designed to retain its function following a single active failure.

The authors also contended that, prior to the authors filing of Reference 1, the licensee did not have adequate provisions in place to ensure that alternate cooling methods could be successfully established. The primary means of alternate spent fuel pool cooling is the spent fuel cooling assist mode of the residual heat removal (RHR) system. Based on documents included within Reference 1, the authors questioned the capability of the RHR system to adequately perform this function.

Assuming that the spent fuel pool cooling function is capable of being restored from an equipment standpoint, the authors contended that operators would be unable to access the necessary equipment within the reactor building to restore the function. This contention is based on the radiological dose calculated to result from the application of design basis radionuclide release assumptions described in Regulatory Guide 1.3 (Ref. 2) to the LOCA. The authors contend that this release assumption must be applied in evaluating all aspects of the event.

As a result of the inability to restore cooling to the spent fuel pools, the engineers postulated that the spent fuel pool would begin to boil some time into the accident scenario. Vapor from the boiling pool would be transported throughout the reactor building by safety related ventilation systems and would eventually cause the failure of safety related systems needed to mitigate the LOCA and protect fission product barriers. Reference 1 described

a scenario where sustained boiling of the spent fuel pool would cause catastrophic off-site consequences as a result of the severe core damage, failure of the stored spent fuel, and loss of primary and secondary containment. The authors further concluded that the perceived deficiencies affected systems and events that were within the design and licensing basis of the facility.

The NRC staff has had numerous interactions with the authors and the licensee since the filing of Reference 1, including written correspondence and public meetings. Subsequent to a public meeting on October 1, 1993 between the staff and the authors, the staff developed an action plan for the systematic evaluation and resolution of the issues raised in Reference 1 and subsequent correspondence. The action plan identified specific technical subjects for which the potential safety significance was to be evaluated. The plan also identified the need to evaluate specific regulatory and licensing issues. Finally, the plan noted, in general terms, the need to evaluate the significance of the spent fuel pool cooling issues raised in Reference 1 on a generic basis.

This safety evaluation (SE) documents the staff's review of the safety significance of the issues identified in Reference 1 as they pertain to SSES. Section 2.0 of this SE provides a description of the relevant system hardware and the failures of those systems postulated in Reference 1. Although the staff's review of related licensing issues was partially documented in a letter to the authors dated March 16, 1994 (Ref. 3), additional information on licensing and regulatory issues is also documented in Section 3.0 and the Appendix to this SE. Section 4.0 examines specific hardware and procedural issues in detail and treats them in a deterministic fashion. These deterministic analyses are used to close certain specific issues raised in Reference 1. They are also used to provide a foundation for certain assumptions in the probabilistic risk analysis described in Section 5.0 of this SE. Section 5.0 describes the probabilistic risk model used to evaluate the safety significance of spent fuel pool boiling events at SSES. The staff examined the risk associated with the scenarios and sequences postulated in Reference 1. In addition, the staff examined a broad range of events that could lead to boiling in the spent fuel pool and the subsequent consequences. Section 6.0 of this SE provides a discussion of radiological issues. The staff's overall conclusions are documented in Section 7.0.

As a result of the examination of the issues described in Reference 1 as they pertained to the SSES facility, the staff has developed a task action plan to examine certain specific issues in more detail on a generic basis. The staff's generic action plan was provided to the public document room by letter dated October 24, 1994 (Ref. 4). The results of the staff's generic review will be documented separately, as described in the generic action plan.

2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

The system descriptions provided here are limited to those systems that significantly affect the capability of SSES to mitigate a loss of SFP cooling event. The degree of detail varies based on the relevance of the system to staff conclusions.

2.1 Spent Fuel Pool Configuration

The two BWR 4 reactors with Mark II pressure suppression containments at SSES share a common refueling floor that spans the entire top level of the two reactor buildings at the 818' elevation. The two SFPs are centrally located between the two reactors on the refueling floor and share a common cask storage pit.

Gates normally separate each SFP from the associated reactor cavity and formerly separated each SFP from the common cask storage pit. During refueling activities, the reactor cavity is flooded, and the gates between the reactor cavity and the associated SFP are removed to allow fuel transfer. Removal of the two gates isolating the cask storage pit allows free communication between the two SFPs. Gate removal requires use of the refueling floor overhead crane, which is supplied by an off-site source of electrical power. Cooling systems connected to the adjacent pools (the other SFP or the reactor cavity) become available to cool both SFPs when the gates between the pools are removed. The greater communicating volume of water resulting from removal of a gate increases the heat addition necessary to raise the water temperature a given amount, thereby increasing the time to reach boiling conditions in the spent fuel pool(s).

By letter dated June 1, 1994 (Ref. 5), the licensee committed to operating SSES with the cask storage pit gates removed except during infrequent periods involving cask pit operations. The staff has considered the impact of this modification in this evaluation.

Each SFP has an associated skimmer surge tank. The skimmer surge tanks provide a reserve volume of water to accommodate transients in cooling system flow and ensure adequate net positive suction head for the spent fuel pool cooling system (SFPCS) pumps. The skimmer surge tanks are connected by weirs to the associated SFP and the common cask storage pit, and the skimmer surge tanks also collect water from the wave scuppers around the associated SFP.

The licensee has recently installed spent fuel pool level and temperature instrumentation that allows monitoring outside of the reactor building. Previously, only alarm and annunciator information was available in the main control room. The new instrumentation provides continuous temperature and level indication on control room panel 1C644. The level indication has a 28 inch range spanning elevations 815' 9" to 818' 1". The staff confirmed that the top of the weir to the associated skimmer surge tank is at the 817' 1/2" elevation, and the range of the level instrumentation encompasses the level necessary for initiation of the SFP cooling assist mode of the RHR system and the minimum level required by SSES Technical Specifications. When the spent fuel pools are cross-connected, level indication is effectively redundant.

Licensee supplied documents indicate the temperature instrument has a range of 50°F to 220°F.

The level and temperature instrumentation is not safety-grade. The instrumentation is not Class 1E, but it is powered from Class 1E panel 1Y226 with appropriate Class 1E isolation devices. The new elements and instrumentation are seismically/dynamically mounted for the protection of nearby safety related equipment.

2.2 Spent Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System

A separate spent fuel pool cooling system is provided for each spent fuel pool (See Figure 2.A). The spent fuel pool cooling and cleanup system is not safety-related, and the system piping is not designed to seismic Category I standards, with the exception of piping shared with the RHR system. Also, because the SFPCS pumps are not connected to the Class-1E emergency buses that receive backup power from the emergency diesel generators (EDGs), a loss of off-site power causes a loss of functional capability for the SFPCS. In addition, a single failure in the SFPCS instrumentation associated with the common low skimmer surge tank level trip of operating SFPCS pumps taking suction on the affected surge tank can cause a total loss of SFPCS flow for one SFP.

The SFPCS associated with each SFP consists of three parallel heat exchangers and three pumps. Water from the skimmer surge tanks flows through a common header to the parallel heat exchangers. The outlet piping from the heat exchangers ties into a common header that serves the parallel pumps, which then discharge into another common header. A portion of the pump discharge is piped to one of the three filter demineralizers within the cleanup subsystem, which is shared by the two SFPs. The remainder of the flow bypasses the demineralizers. The demineralizer flow and bypass flow combine into a common header before returning to the spent fuel pool.

The SFPCS pumps and heat exchangers for each unit are located in a common equipment room on the 749' elevation. Equipment used in routine operation of the system includes: 1) the Fuel Pool Cooling Panel 1(2)C206 located on the 749' elevation; 2) Fuel Pool Demineralizer Bypass Valve 153013 (253013), which is located on the 749' elevation for Unit 1 and on platform elevation 762'-10" for Unit 2; 3) the Fuel Pool Storage Control Panel OC211 located on the refueling floor; and 4) the Fuel Pool Filter Demineralizers Control Panel located on the 779' elevation.

The SFPCS is provided with certain instrumentation and controls. The skimmer surge tank is equipped with a single level transmitter that provides level indication on panel 1(2)C206, high and low level alarms on panels 1(2)C206 and OC211, and a low surge tank level trip of the operating SFPCS pumps. Each pump is equipped with a pressure switch at the pump suction and a pressure transmitter at the pump discharge which provides pump discharge pressure indication on panel 1(2)C206. A flow transmitter and pressure transmitter are provided on the common pump discharge header. Flow indication is provided on panel 1(2)C206 and low flow alarms are provided on panels 1(2)C206 and OC211. A low discharge pressure alarm is provided on panels 1(2)C206. Temperature

elements and high temperature alarms are associated with the SFPCS heat exchangers and additional flow elements and indication are associated with the filter demineralizer bypass line. Various local alarms will initiate a spent fuel pool trouble alarm in the main control room. The instrumentation and controls for the system are not maintained within the equipment qualification program for Susquehanna.

2.3 Normal Service Water System

The SFPCS heat exchangers reject the SFP decay heat to the normal service water system (SWS). At the design SFP heat load of 12.6×10^6 BTU/hr and the design SWS inlet temperature of 95°F, the SFPCS is designed to maintain the SFP below 125°F. At lower SWS temperatures, the SFP can be maintained at less than 125°F with larger than design heat loads in the SFP.

The SWS at SSES is not a safety-related system. Consequently, a single failure that causes a loss of SWS flow to the heat exchangers results in a loss of the SFP decay heat removal function. In addition, the SWS piping is not qualified to seismic Category I standards, and the SWS pumps are not provided with backup power from the EDGs.

Each unit at SSES is provided with a separate SWS. Each SWS operates in a single loop serving heat exchangers throughout the unit. The three 50 percent capacity service water pumps per loop draw water from the respective cooling tower basin, circulate water through the unit, and return the water to the cooling tower.

The breakers supplying power to the SWS pumps from the 13.8 kV switchgear are opened by an auxiliary load shed feature included in the original design of SSES. The auxiliary load shed is initiated on the accident unit's switchgear by a LOCA signal (high drywell pressure or low reactor vessel level) in conjunction with a generator lockout, which is initiated by reverse power relays. The generator lockout would typically result from the reactor trip/turbine trip from high power levels initiated by a LOCA signal, but it is also generated by other events. The load shed ensures that sufficient voltage from the off-site power source is available to support starting of the major safety-related systems.

By letter dated May 5, 1994 (Ref. 6), the licensee corrected a description of the auxiliary load shed feature that had been provided in a letter dated May 24, 1993 (Ref. 7). In Reference 6, the licensee described the load shed of the affected unit's service water pump as causing the loss of the spent fuel pool cooling function. With the exception of venting the SFPCS heat exchangers and the reactor building chillers after starting the service water pumps to restore the full design capability of these components, recovery of the SWS can be performed outside the reactor building. Based on the horizontal configuration of the SFPCS heat exchangers with single pass service water flow on the tube side, the NRC staff concluded that the heat exchangers would regain significant heat transfer capability following restoration of SWS flow without venting. The staff noted that normal system operating procedures specify starting of service water pumps prior to venting of individual components.

2.4 Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Mode of the Residual Heat Removal System

The residual heat removal (RHR) system of each unit consists of two full capacity loops. Each loop contains two RHR pumps and one RHR heat exchanger. The RHR heat exchanger transfers heat from the fluid in the RHR system to the residual heat removal service water (RHRSW) system, which then rejects the heat to the ultimate heat sink (UHS). At SSES, the UHS is a spray pond with redundant spray loops.

The RHR system is capable of being aligned to cool the SFP (See Figure 2.B). The SFP cooling assist mode of RHR was designed to provide supplementary SFP cooling when the heat load in the SFP exceeds the capacity of the SFPCS. This condition may occur during a full core off-load to the SFP shortly after shutdown of the reactor if the SWS approaches its design inlet temperature of 95° F. Because the RHR system and the associated RHR service water system are designed to perform their safety functions when off-site power is unavailable and with a single failure of an active component, these systems have a greater probability of being available to perform the SFP cooling function than the SFPCS.

In the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR system operation, water from the SFP skimmer surge tank flows to the suction of one of the four RHR pumps. From the discharge of the RHR pump, the water flows through one of the RHR heat exchangers and returns to the SFP. The SFP cooling mode of RHR shares only a small section of the suction piping from the skimmer surge tank with the SFPCS, and all piping associated with the SFP cooling mode of RHR is constructed to seismic Category I standards, including the attached portion of the SFPCS piping up to the first isolation valve.

There are several design features that affect the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR system with regard to redundancy. For example, failure to open any one of several manually operated valves in the flow path would prevent operation of the RHR system in this mode. Also, sections of the piping used for the SFP cooling assist mode and the shutdown cooling mode of RHR system operation are shared, which prevents simultaneous operation of separate loops of the RHR system in these two modes on one unit, despite the provision of some redundant components. For similar reasons, the use of a "B" loop RHR pump in the SFP cooling assist mode prevents use of the "A" loop of RHR for any other function because only the "A" loop piping is configured to return water to the SFP. Therefore, the loop cross-connect must be opened to allow the "B" loop of RHR to return water to the SFP, and the discharge piping of both loops would be configured to direct the discharge to the SFP. However, with the "A" loop of RHR in the SFP cooling assist mode, the "B" loop of RHR may be operated to perform safety functions such as core injection and suppression pool cooling, but not shutdown cooling.

2.5 Residual Heat Removal Service Water System

The RHRSW system has the safety function of transferring heat from the RHR system via the RHR heat exchangers to the ultimate heat sink. The RHRSW system is designed to provide a reliable source of cooling water for all operating modes of the RHR system under design basis conditions. To satisfy

this design requirement, the RHRSW system is designed to operate following a loss of off-site power, and it is designed to seismic Category I standards.

Each unit is provided with two loops of RHRSW, the "A" loop and the "B" loop. Each loop has a 100 percent capacity, vertical turbine type two stage pump that draws water from the spray pond. Each loop can be cross-connected to supply the corresponding loop in the opposite unit.

The RHRSW system return can be aligned to the spray pond from the control room via any of the following paths: the normally open spray bypass line, the normally isolated large spray network, or the normally isolated small spray network. The spray bypass line returns the water directly to the spray pond without cooling. The spray networks reject heat to the atmosphere by evaporation from and sensible cooling of the water spray.

2.6 Spent Fuel Pool Make-up from the Essential Service Water System

The safety-related essential service water (ESW) system provides redundant paths for makeup water addition through seismic Category I piping from the UHS to each of the SFPs. Section 9.1.3 of the SSES Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) (Ref. 8) states that the design makeup rate is based on replenishing the rate of water loss due to boiling assuming the maximum normal decay heat rate for each SFP. Table 9.2-3 of Reference 8 lists the design makeup rate for each fuel pool as 60 gpm.

The alignment of the ESW system to provide makeup to the SFPs involves the manipulation of three 2" manual valves per ESW loop in two different areas of each reactor building. With an ESW loop in operation, opening a single valve at the 670' elevation in Unit 1 (683' elevation of Unit 2) ties the respective SFP make-up line to the ESW loop. Two ESW valves in each SFP make-up line are located inside the SFPCS equipment room at the 749' elevation (in both units) and are used to control make-up flow to the SFP.

Because both skimmer surge tanks are connected by weirs to the cask storage pit and their associated SFP, makeup water addition to one SFP can be used to raise level in the other SFP, even when both gates between the pools are installed. Once water level is above the weir in one SFP, the overflow from the full SFP will fill, in succession, the associated skimmer surge tank, the cask storage pit, the other skimmer surge tank, and the other SFP.

2.7 Ventilation Systems

The SSES secondary containment (See Figure 2.C) is divided into three separate ventilation zones. Zones I and II surround the respective Unit 1 and Unit 2 primary containments below the floor at elevation 779'-1". Zones I and II also include stairwells and elevator shafts above that elevation. Zone III consists of the remaining portions of secondary containment above the floor at elevation 779'-1" including the refueling floor. Zone III also includes the railroad access shaft and the railroad bay within the Unit 1 reactor building. The electrical equipment rooms and heating and ventilation equipment rooms within the reactor buildings are not contained within secondary containment. These rooms are separated from secondary containment by air locks. However,

the safety-related load center rooms are located within Zone I and Zone II. The safety-related control structure chilled water system cools the air supplied to the Unit 1 load center room from the reactor building general area in Zone I, and a safety-related direct expansion cooling unit that rejects heat to the ESW system cools the air supplied to the Unit 2 load center room from the reactor building general area in Zone II. Dedicated recirculating coolers, which are supplied with cooling water from the ESW system, provide cooling to other essential components. Access to any ventilation zone from outside the secondary containment boundary or from another ventilation zone is through air locks with air-tight doors on both sides.

2.7.1 Normal Ventilation Systems

Each of the ventilation zones is provided with independent heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems designed to operate during normal plant operation and during shutdown periods. Zone III systems function during normal fuel handling and storage operations.

The portion of the reactor building HVAC system ductwork associated with the recirculation system is safety-related. The remaining portion of the ductwork within the secondary containment boundary is not safety-related. Each zone is provided with a separate supply subsystem supplying 100 percent conditioned outside air, an exhaust subsystem connecting to the reactor building exhaust vent, and a filtered exhaust system for areas with higher potential for radioactive contamination. Redundant secondary containment isolation dampers are installed in series to ensure isolation of ductwork penetrating the secondary containment boundary.

2.7.2 Safety-Related Ventilation Systems

A shared standby gas treatment system (SGTS) and recirculation system constitute the safety-related ventilation systems for the SSES reactor buildings. The SGTS is designed to maintain the affected zones of secondary containment at approximately a 0.25 in. wg. negative pressure and control the cleanup of airborne radioactivity from within secondary containment prior to release to the environment for certain design basis events. The recirculation system is designed to mix and dilute airborne radioactivity and control the spread of airborne radioactivity to other areas following certain design basis events.

A reactor building zone isolation signal causes realignment of the ventilation systems from the normal systems to the safety-related systems. The reactor building zone isolation signal causes the following automatic sequence of events to occur within the affected zone or zones: secures all fans in the normal ventilation systems; closes normally open redundant isolation dampers (two in series to isolate the non-safety-related portions from safety-related portions of each system); opens normally closed isolation dampers (two in parallel to connect the recirculation fans and plenum with the safety-related recirculation ductwork); and starts the recirculation system fans and the SGTS. The following events are designed to initiate reactor building zone isolation: high radiation level in refueling floor or railroad access shaft exhaust; high drywell pressure or low reactor vessel water level (LOCA

signals); a LOOP (generates false LOCA signals in each unit as a result of a loss of power to the LOCA circuitry); and a manual signal from the control room. The high radiation signals isolate Zone III only, and the LOCA signals isolate the affected unit zone and Zone III. The LOOP generates two false LOCA signals that result in isolation of all three zones. The manual signal can be used to isolate Zone III only, or either Zone I or Zone II with Zone III.

The recirculation plenum is divided into a return plenum and a supply plenum. Redundant, parallel recirculation fans draw air from the return plenum and supply air directly to the supply plenum. Zone III is continuously aligned to the return and supply plenums. However, redundant, parallel dampers normally isolate the Zone I and Zone II normal ventilation systems from the return plenum. Similarly, redundant, parallel dampers normally isolate the supply plenum from the Zone I and Zone II normal ventilation systems. The recirculation system fans circulate air from the supply plenum through distribution ductwork to the aligned zone(s) and draw air back from the aligned zones through separate ductwork to the return plenum.

Redundant, parallel dampers also isolate the inlet to the SGTS from the supply plenum. When aligned and operating, the SGTS fans draw air from the supply plenum through ductwork, which passes through the Unit 1 reactor building, to the control structure. The SGTS ductwork divides to pass through redundant, parallel fire protection dampers at the interface between structures. Inside the control structure, outside air is provided through redundant, parallel dampers to supplement flow from within secondary containment. The additional air supply satisfies the SGTS fan minimum flow requirement of 3000 cfm when secondary containment leakage is low.

Each redundant SGTS train has a controllable capacity from 3000 cfm to 10,500 cfm. Redundant, parallel filter trains remove radioactivity prior to the air passing through the SGTS fans to the SGTS exhaust vent. The filter trains consist of the following components in series: a mist eliminator; a heater bank; a pre-filter; an upstream HEPA filter; a set of charcoal adsorber beds; and a downstream HEPA filter. Although a heater bank capacity of approximately 70 kW is adequate to reduce the humidity of the inlet airstream at the maximum design inlet temperature of 125°F from 100 percent to 70 percent, a 90 kW heater is provided. The 90 kW heater size was based on the capacity necessary to reduce the humidity of an inlet airstream at 180°F from 100 percent to 70 percent. However, this original heater sizing calculation modeled the heat loss from the airstream between the heater bank and the charcoal adsorber differently than the later calculation. Therefore, the results of the calculations are not directly comparable.

2.8 Reactor Building Drain System

The various waste collection points within the reactor building, excluding those inside the drywell, drain by gravity to the respective reactor building sump, which is located at the lowest elevation in each reactor building. The drain system was sized to accommodate a 5 minute actuation of fire protection systems. Each reactor building sump is equipped with two sump pumps, which are not supplied from an emergency electrical bus. With off-site power

available, the sump pumps are designed to start automatically when a predetermined high level is reached in the sump, and the pumps are designed to automatically stop at a predetermined low water level. The sump pumps normally pump the potentially radioactive waste water collected in the reactor building sumps to waste collection tanks in the radwaste building.

Each of the six pump rooms in each reactor building basement (emergency core cooling system and reactor core isolation cooling system pump rooms) is provided with a separate drain line to the reactor building sump inlet header. A normally closed manual valve is provided in each drain line outside the pump room to prevent flooding of the pump rooms by back-flow. Safety-grade seismic Category I instrumentation provides control room alarms if the water level in any pump room exceeds a preset level.

3.0 LICENSING AND DESIGN BASIS ISSUES

Based on a review of the licensing basis of the SSES facility as it pertains to the issues in Reference 1, the staff concluded that neither operation of spent fuel pool cooling during design basis accident conditions nor mitigation of the effects of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling during normal and design basis accident conditions can be considered part of the SSES licensing basis with one exception. As a result, the staff determined that, with that one exception, the staff would not be able to use the compliance exception to the backfit rule (10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i)) to pursue any modifications deemed necessary as a result of the staff's review of safety issues in the Part 21 report. Rather, the staff concluded that any such modifications would have to be pursued as necessary for the continued assurance of no undue risk to the public health and safety or as safety enhancements, which provide significant safety benefit at a justifiable cost. The methodology used by the staff in evaluating compliance issues related to the design of the facility is described in more detail in the Appendix to this SE.

4.0 DETERMINISTIC ANALYSES

The staff has pursued deterministic analyses where the results could be applied meaningfully. In particular, the staff intended the analyses to verify critical assumptions in the risk assessment and to evaluate technical issues documented in Reference 1.

4.1 Spent Fuel Pool Configuration

The configuration of the SFP affects the availability of SFP cooling and the time available to align a method of cooling prior to the onset of SFP boiling. By allowing free communication of water between the two SFPs, cooling systems associated with either unit may be used to provide cooling. Also, for a given heat load and initial temperature, the time available prior to the onset of boiling increases proportionately with the volume of coolant.

4.1.1 Cooling Capability with SFPs Connected via the Cask Storage Pit

The risk assessment conservatively modeled the natural circulation cooling of a SFP with no operable cooling system by a SFP cooling system associated with the adjacent SFP. The risk assessment defined a SFP outlet temperature of 170°F in the cooler pool as the maximum allowable temperature prior to reaching a near boiling condition in the warmer pool. This maximum temperature is based on maintaining both SFPs below bulk boiling conditions with the SFPs cross-connected via the cask storage pit and only one SFP being actively cooled.

In several submittals, PP&L stated that a cooling system operating in one SFP adequately cools an adjacent SFP with no operable cooling system by natural circulation through the cask storage pit with the gates removed. In Reference 6, PP&L clarified this statement by describing that this conclusion was based on test results. In Reference 5, PP&L committed to normally operate with gates between the SFP and the cask storage pit removed, but the change does not preclude installation of the gates for specific, infrequent evolutions after that date. This change was scheduled to be effective by June 30, 1994, and NRC inspector verification of the necessary procedural changes will be documented in a planned inspection report.

The test procedure used to demonstrate adequate cooling, TP-135(235)-011, Revision 0, "Fuel Pool Decay Heat Removal," is performed at each refueling outage to monitor SFP temperature and heat load for SWS outages. The NRC staff reviewed TP-235-011, Revision 0, approved September 25, 1992, including a change regarding administrative SFP temperature limits, which was approved on April 7, 1994. This procedure isolates SWS flow to the outage unit's SFPCS heat exchangers, but maintains the outage unit's SFPCS pumps in operation. Therefore, although no cooling is provided by the outage unit's SFPCS, it will aid in mixing the outage unit's SFP.

The data collected from these tests during the past three refueling outages indicates that the temperature difference between the SFPs can be maintained less than 1°F with a heat load of approximately 20×10^6 BTU/hr in the outage unit's SFP. The SFP temperatures are measured using a single resistance

temperature detector (RTD) in each pool. Because the RTD probes are located in similar positions near the pool surface, similar temperatures indicate substantial mass transfer from the warmer pool to the cooler pool within the upper levels of the pool. A counter-acting flow of water from the cooler pool to the warmer pool occurs at an elevation near the bottom of the cask pit gate opening, which is approximately one foot above the top of the fuel.

The staff does not expect the absence of operating SFPCS pumps or a change in the decay heat rate within the SFP without an operable SFPCS to significantly change the conclusion of adequate mixing. Mixing of the SFP coolant is inherent in the design of the spent fuel assemblies and the placement of the fuel assemblies within the SFP. This conclusion is supported by analytical results documented in NUREG/CR-5048 (Ref. 10). With uniform coolant temperatures in each pool above the fuel assemblies, the large cross-sectional area for communication between pools via the cask pit and the large vertical dimension of this opening would preclude the existence of a significant, stable temperature difference between the two fuel pools regardless of the decay heat rates in each pool. The density difference, which would exist as a result of a significant temperature difference between the two pools, would develop a significant mass transfer between the two pools that would tend to reduce the temperature difference.

The above information describes a mechanism that ensures adequate thermal mixing will occur between interconnected pools to assure that only a minor temperature difference will exist between the bulk temperatures of the two pools. Therefore, the staff concluded that a single operating cooling system with adequate capacity will ensure that neither SFP has reached boiling conditions when the SFPs are cross-connected.

4.1.2 Time to Boil Considerations

The risk assessment model used an estimated range of times to reach a near boiling condition (170°F in the cooler of two cross-connected pools or 200°F in an isolated pool) from an initial SFP temperature at the administrative limit of 115°F. The times to reach near boiling at various phases in the operating cycle were based on the decay heat rate assuming a full-core offload with one-third core replacement each refueling outage and the minimum volume of coolant associated with the necessary SFP configuration in that phase of the operating cycle. Regardless of the assumed configuration, the estimated time to reach a near boiling condition was greater than 50 hours except for certain periods between the core offload and core reload during a refueling outage.

The licensee calculated SFP decay heat rates assuming operation for a full 18 month cycle at the uprated power level. Table 9.1-2e and Table 9.1-2f of Reference 8 present the updated design basis results. For a normal discharge of one-third core that completely fills the SFP after a series of one-third core discharges, PP&L calculated a decay heat rate of 16.2×10^6 BTU/hr at 144 hours following shutdown. In addition, PP&L calculated a decay heat rate of 33.9×10^6 BTU/hr at 250 hours following shutdown for a full core off-load that completely fills the spent fuel storage racks after a series of one-third core discharges at 18 month intervals. These decay heat rate values are intended

to bound the decay heat rate. The staff found these values acceptable.

As described in a letter dated August 16, 1993 (Ref. 11), PP&L normally transfers the entire core to the SFP during a refueling outage. During the fuel transfer, the reactor well and equipment pit are flooded and communicate freely with the SFPs. The licensee estimated that fuel transfer begins on day 6 (6 days after shutdown) and is completed by day 13. The pool configuration maintained during fuel transfer (2 fuel pools + cask storage pit + reactor well + equipment pit) provides the outage unit with a large effective pool volume. The licensee maintained this configuration until the reactor vessel reload was complete on about day 37 of the outage, unless specific activities required separation of the reactor well from the SFP.

During the fuel transfer, the outage unit RHR system was operated in the shutdown cooling mode. After transferring fuel to the SFP, the licensee maintained one loop of the outage unit RHR system available, unless maintenance on the common portions of the RHR system was necessary that made both loops unavailable. For the 7th refueling outage of SSES Unit 1, the maintenance on the common portions of the RHR system was scheduled to occur between day 16 and day 26 of the outage. During the period that common portions of the RHR system were unavailable, the time for the SFP to boil varied from 40 to 49 hours, assuming an initial SFP temperature of 110°F. The NRC staff concluded that the estimated time to boil is sufficiently long to justify assuming a high probability of restoring RHR following a loss of the SFPCS prior to the onset of boiling. Although the shutdown cooling mode alone may not provide adequate SFP cooling due to stratification, a portion of the shutdown cooling return flow may be diverted to the SFP to provide cooling when the reactor cavity is connected to the SFP.

During the period that the outage unit's core is resident in the outage unit's SFP, the licensee used the operating unit's SFPCS for decay heat removal. PP&L maintained the outage unit's SFPCS available for several days to ensure that the operating unit's SFPCS had adequate heat removal capability before removing the outage unit's SWS from service for maintenance. Although the decay heat rate of the combined SFPs may exceed the design heat removal capacity of a single unit's SFPCS during this period, PP&L has used the additional heat removal capability provided by SWS supply temperatures below the design value to allow the outage unit's SWS to be removed from service for maintenance.

About day 30, PP&L returns the RHR system to service in the shutdown cooling mode to support core reload. The licensee completes core reload on about day 37 of the outage. The licensee isolates the SFP from the reactor cavity by about day 39 to allow for draining of the reactor well. At this time, the outage unit's fuel pool time to boil with the cask pit gates installed is approximately 50 hours, even though the pool volume has become significantly smaller than it was during the outage. This is because the resident fuel bundles have had additional time to decay and only 1/3 of the fuel initially transferred from the core remains in the SFP.

In addition to a description of the licensee's refueling outage practices, the licensee has provided the decay heat generation rate, effective fuel pool

volume and time for the SFP to boil at various stages of a refueling outage for staff review. The calculated time to reach boiling in the SFP provided by PP&L exceeds 25 hours at all times during a normal outage after achieving the full core off-load at 13 days post-shutdown. This is consistent with Section 9.1.3 of Reference 8 and Appendix 9A to Reference 8, which state that the time to reach boiling will exceed 25 hours following a loss of SFP cooling. However, an NRC staff audit of outage management procedures at PP&L headquarters determined that no procedural controls were in place to control the time to reach boiling in the SSES SFPs. In Reference 5, PP&L committed to address this omission by incorporating into appropriate procedures necessary measures to assure the minimum 25 hour time to boil is maintained throughout the outage by June 30, 1994. An NRC inspector verified completion of the necessary procedural changes, and this verification will be documented in a planned inspection report.

During the review, the NRC staff performed independent analyses to verify the decay heat generation rates and pool boiling times calculated by PP&L. The NRC staff concluded that the results calculated by PP&L are conservative.

4.1.3 Conclusions Regarding the Spent Fuel Pools

Based on a review of the configuration of the SFPs and anticipated decay heat rates originating from the stored fuel, the staff concluded that several methods and long periods of time are available to recover from a loss of SFP cooling. Test results and analytical studies support the conclusion that significant natural circulation flows develop between the SFPs at SSES via the cask pit when the pools are cross-connected. Therefore, cooling systems associated with either SFP may be used to cool both SFPs in the cross-connected configuration. Additionally, PP&L's commitment to incorporate into appropriate outage management procedures measures to assure the minimum time to the onset of pool boiling exceeds 25 hours ensures a significant time is available to restore SFP cooling.

4.2 Normal Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System Operation

At SSES, the SFPCS is not a safety-related system. Consequently, the SFPCS components have not been analyzed or tested to demonstrate a high probability of retaining their functional capability under certain limiting conditions. However, the SFPCS retains a certain probability of successfully performing its function under harsh conditions. Therefore, the staff elected to evaluate certain capabilities deterministically, while random hardware failures and certain other effects were treated probabilistically. The results of deterministic evaluations are described below. The staff will document its evaluation of the licensee's development of a procedure to load shed the SFPCS under certain post-accident conditions in a planned inspection report.

4.2.1 Normal SFP Cooling System Heat Removal Capability

The risk assessment model credited the additional heat removal capability resulting from higher than design SFP temperatures in evaluating the equipment availability necessary to prevent reaching a near boiling condition. To model the additional heat removal capability, the design heat removal capacity was

scaled to reflect heat removal capability at the SFP temperature corresponding to near boiling. The scaled heat removal capacity assumed a counterflow heat exchanger with a constant heat transfer coefficient. The results indicated that each SFPCS heat exchanger had an approximate capacity of 10×10^6 BTU/hr at a SFP temperature of 170°F with the SWS at its design temperature of 95°F, and with the SFPCS and SWS operating at their design flow rates. This value was used in the risk assessment model to assess the number of SFPCS pumps and heat exchangers necessary to remove the calculated decay heat rate and prevent the SFP from reaching a near boiling condition.

The licensee evaluated the heat removal capability of the SFPCS heat exchangers at design conditions. This evaluation was documented in calculation M-FPC-013, which the NRC staff reviewed during an audit at PP&L headquarters on December 3, 1993. The evaluation determined that the total heat removal capacity for the three SFPCS heat exchangers at design conditions with 5 percent tube plugging exceeds the heat removal capacity specified in Reference 8 of 12.6×10^6 BTU/hr. The staff found the calculational methodology acceptable.

4.2.2 Adequacy of Procedure ON-135/235-001, Rev. 13, Loss of Fuel Pool Cooling/Coolant Inventory

The risk assessment used human reliability assessment methods to assist in quantifying the probability of SFPCS restoration or other recovery actions based on the current procedural guidance and the procedural guidance in effect prior to identification of the loss of spent fuel pool cooling concern to the licensee (See discussion in section 5.3.2). Procedure ON-135/235-001, Rev. 13, "Loss of Fuel Pool Cooling/Coolant Inventory," which became effective on June 30, 1993, provided the current procedural direction for restoration of the SFPCS or establishment of alternate cooling if restoration of the SFPCS is not expected prior to pool boiling. NRC inspectors reviewed the adequacy of this procedure during an SSES site visit on January 12, 1994.

The initial operator action defined in the procedure is to determine the cause of the loss of fuel pool cooling. When the cause of the loss of SFP cooling is determined, the procedure directed performance of the applicable section(s) of the procedure to restore SFPCS operation following a loss of service water cooling, a loss of fuel pool cooling flow, or a system breach. Section 3.6 directs the response for instances where flow through the SFPCS cannot be re-established, including the use of the ESW system for providing makeup to the fuel pool. To add water using the Unit 1/2 ESW system required opening valves 1/2-53500(1/2-535001), 1/2-53090-A(B), and 1/2-53091-A(B). The procedure specified that a batch mode addition be used to accomplish makeup.

The licensee calculated operator doses (See discussion of radiological assessment in Section 6.3 of this SE) resulting from the manipulation of these valves following a design basis radiological release. The dose assessment was based on determining if adequate shielding is in place for operator access to a vital area. PP&L has stated that valves 1/2-53090-A(B), and 1/2-53091-A(B) would be used for securing makeup between batches because they are expected to be in a lower dose area. This information had not been incorporated in Revision 13 of ON-135/235-001, which the staff reviewed. Specifically, step

3.6.3 (4) directed the operator to close 1/2-53090-A(B), 1/2-53901-A(B), and 1/2-53500(1/2-535001), which would result in unnecessary operator dose to intermittently secure ESW.

For the purpose of the procedure walkdown, the inspectors postulated a loss-of-coolant accident coincident with a loss of off-site power. These conditions require the operator to enter section 3.6, which directs the response if fuel pool cooling cannot be established, including the use of the ESW system for providing makeup to the fuel pool. The inspectors evaluated the human performance concerns associated with implementing the procedure assuming that the ESW valve manipulations may be conducted in a high radiation environment and, therefore, may be conducted by an operator in full protective clothing and wearing an air pack. The procedure walkdown of the ESW alignment revealed that a nuclear plant operator (chosen at random by the inspectors) was able to readily locate the valves. The valves were clearly labeled and accessible for manipulation. Operator responses to questions concerning his ability to manipulate the valves revealed no concerns based on his past experience.

At the time of the site visit the control room did not have instrumentation providing fuel pool temperature or level indications. PP&L has since installed fuel pool temperature and level indications in the control room. The level instrumentation band encompasses the level required to maintain the Technical Specification required 22 feet of coolant over the irradiated fuel and the levels necessary for restoration of SFPCS flow or initiation of RHR flow in the SFP cooling assist mode.

During a telephone conference on May 26, 1994, the licensee indicated that procedures ON-135/235-001 would be modified to reflect the availability of level indication in the control room. The licensee subsequently submitted a modified procedure for staff review. Procedure ON-235-001, Revision 13, was changed under Procedure Change Approval Form No. 2-94-0144 to specify monitoring of SFP level and temperature using the control room SFP temperature and level indications following a loss of SFP cooling. However, the procedure continued to specify that monitoring of SFP level while providing make-up be based on observed level on the refueling floor or on surge tank level as indicated on LI-1/25312. Because the control room level indication was not fully qualified, the staff considered these alternative methods appropriate for backup indication.

Determining fuel pool level using skimmer surge tank level indication requires an operator to determine at a local control panel whether LI-1/25312 is less than 100 percent, in which case the fuel pool is at an unknown level below the weirs. If LI-1/25312 is greater than or equal to 100 percent, an operator must initiate draining the skimmer surge tank to determine if the level is above the weirs. If skimmer surge tank level decreases below 100 percent the fuel pool level is below the weirs. However, according to the procedure, it would take approximately 80 minutes for the surge tank level to drop 10 percent. The inspectors noted that this method does not provide complete fuel pool level information, and access to the refueling floor to determine the coolant level above the weirs would have been necessary to reestablish SFPCS flow. In addition, dose rate at the local panel for LI-1/25312 may be high

enough under assumed accident conditions that an operator would have to leave the panel and make a re-entry to evaluate the level indication after surge tank draining had been initiated.

In general the inspectors considered ON-135/235-001 adequate to restore SFP cooling and to accomplish the alignment of the ESW system for fuel pool makeup. The concerns noted would be expected to primarily affect operator efficiency in implementing the procedure and consequently would adversely affect efforts to minimize the radiological dose to the crews implementing the procedure under postulated radiological conditions associated with core damage following a LOCA. However, the event sequences leading to the postulated radiological conditions following a LOCA without SFP boiling were determined to be extremely low probability events, and, consequently, the postulated adverse radiological conditions were not explicitly modeled in the risk assessment. However, the staff did consider the impact of adverse radiological conditions in the application of the backfit rule, 10 CFR 50.109.

4.2.3 LOCA Induced Hydrodynamic Piping Loads

A PP&L internal review (PLI-72288, dated September 1, 1992) identified the possibility of LOCA-induced hydrodynamic loads affecting the integrity of FPC and service water (SW) piping, based primarily on the fact that they were not designed for such loads. The SW piping was included in the review since it provides cooling flow to the fuel pool heat exchangers. No evaluation of the ability of the piping to withstand these loads was contemplated at the time since the licensee believed that the event could be mitigated without use of the FPC system. A preliminary, qualitative assessment by the PP&L piping personnel in October 1992 subsequently concluded that the FPC and SW piping could be expected to remain functional under the hydrodynamic loads. It also concluded that should the FPC system be disabled, there were other actions which could be taken to mitigate the event. These were documented in the PP&L report NE-092-002, dated October 29, 1992. Based on these evaluations, Reference 1 described LOCA-induced hydrodynamic loads as a potential mechanism causing failure of the SFPCS and SWS piping.

By letter dated October 20, 1993 (Ref. 12), the staff sent the licensee a request for additional information (RAI), based on the material provided by the licensee in Reference 7, Reference 11, and a letter dated July 6, 1993 (Ref. 13), as well as staff comments made during telephone conferences with the licensee on October 18 and 19, 1993. This RAI requested a summary of the design criteria which the licensee originally used for the FPC and SW piping and hangers. It also requested the licensee to perform a more quantitative assessment for the integrity of the pertinent piping systems, under the hydrodynamic loads, in order to address the concerns raised by the authors of the 10 CFR Part 21 report.

On October 20, 1993, the NRC staff conducted an audit of the licensee's design calculations related to the FPC issue at the PP&L office in Allentown, Pennsylvania. The staff suggested that representative piping runs from the FPC and SW systems be analyzed dynamically for all the pertinent loadings, including deadweight, thermal, and hydrodynamic loads. The condensate transfer supply to the fuel pool pumps would not be required in the evaluation

since the licensee determined that operation of the fuel pool cooling pumps would not be affected by a loss of these condensate lines. The licensee responded by providing additional information in its submittals of November 3, 1993, and December 8, 1993 (Refs. 14 and 15), where results of quantitative evaluations of FPC and SW piping were presented with the corresponding isometric drawings. A complete piping stress analysis report was provided with the January 6, 1994 submittal (Ref. 16).

4.2.3.1 Representative Piping

In the PP&L evaluation, large bore piping was considered representative because the majority of the FPC and SW systems consists of large bore piping. In addition, small bore pipe supports typically have larger design margins since they are often comprised of components designed to minimum vendor loads which often are significantly larger than anticipated loads. Most of the large bore FPC piping is located adjacent to the fuel pool heat exchangers and pumps. The suction lines to the FPC heat exchangers and the discharge lines from the FPC pumps in Unit 2 were taken to be representative of FPC piping. For the SW system, the discharge lines at the Unit 1 fuel pool heat exchangers, which are similar in size, layout and support configuration to the suction lines, were selected. In making the above selections, the following criteria were considered:

- (1) The selected lines should encompass typical FPC pipe sizes, from 3" to 10" in diameter; and typical SW pipe sizes, from 8" to 24" in diameter.
- (2) The selected lines should include equipment termination, i.e., heat exchangers and pumps.
- (3) The selected lines should contain concentrated masses, e.g. valves.
- (4) The selected lines should span various reactor building elevations, i.e., from elevation 719 ft. to 779 ft.
- (5) The selected lines should be supported using typical pipe spans (B31.1) and pipe hanger designs. The typical pipe hanger design includes spring can hangers, rigid struts, rod hangers, stanchions, structural steel members, etc.

The staff found the above licensee's selection criteria to be acceptable, and the pipe lines selected were considered good representatives of the FPC and SW piping systems.

4.2.3.2 Analytical Methodology

The original design basis required the FPC piping to be designed in accordance with ASME Section III, 1971 edition with Addenda through Winter 1972, Nuclear Class 3. The design loadings considered were deadweight and thermal expansion. The piping stresses were calculated using a computerized linear elastic analysis method. The original pipe support design was based on ANSI B31.1, 1973, AISC, as well as vendor load capacities.

The SW system, on the other hand, is primarily of non-seismic design and is an ANSI B31.1 non-safety related system. It is mainly supported for deadweight in accordance with Bechtel field installation criteria. No piping stress calculations were performed because of its low design temperature.

The FPC and SW piping analyses as documented in the above January 6, 1994 submittal utilized the above original design basis methodologies, with the following exceptions: (1) all of the piping included in the assessment was analyzed using the computer code ME101 which is a verified Bechtel piping analysis program, and (2) hydrodynamic loads were considered along with deadweight and thermal expansion loads. This is found to be acceptable to the staff.

4.2.3.3 Hydrodynamic Loads

The load definition for Mark II hydrodynamic loads is provided in the Susquehanna Design Assessment Report (DAR). The LOCA-induced hydrodynamic loads include pool-swell loads, and steam-condensation loads due to the effects of condensation oscillation (CO) and chugging (CA) at the downcomer exits during a LOCA blowdown. The "pool swell" phase of the LOCA, where the non-condensing gases are displaced to the wetwell causing a portion of the suppression pool water volume to be mixed, does not produce inertial effects on structures or components located outside of the pool swell zone. However, the containment structure and the remainder of the reactor building (including control structure) will experience steam-condensation inertial loads following a LOCA event. For areas inside the reactor building, but outside the containment, these hydrodynamic loads are the result of load transfer from the containment structure through the common foundation basement.

Floor response spectra for the reactor building due to the hydrodynamic loads were generated for each of the floor elevations. Enveloped response spectra were further developed for each of the three orthogonal directions and were used in the analyses for the FPC and SW piping. These enveloped spectra contain high-frequency energy, typically in the range of 20 Hz to 60 Hz, in contrast to the low-frequency contents (between 2 to 10 Hz) for most earthquake spectra. The peak spectral accelerations were approximately 0.9g in the horizontal direction and 0.5g vertical, which are generally less than those of the corresponding earthquake floor response spectra developed for SSES.

The dynamic analyses were performed for the representative piping in the vertical direction and two horizontal directions. The internal moments, support reactions and stresses generated were then combined with those of system design pressure, deadweight and thermal expansion loadings in accordance with ASME Section III for FPC piping, or ANSI B31.1 for SW piping. Design loading combinations are as required in Tables 3.9-6 and 3.9-14 of Reference 8.

The staff found the licensee's analytical approach in developing the hydrodynamic loads and in combining with other loadings to be in accordance with the SSES design basis criteria and is, therefore, acceptable.

4.2.3.4 Analytical Results

A. Modal Frequency

The licensee stated in Reference 16, that the analyzed pipe lines are flexible, based on the results of modal analyses. The frequency ranges of the first five piping modes are 6.22 Hz to 26.81 Hz and 3.05 Hz to 9.99 Hz, respectively, for the two FPC pipes analyzed, and 0.53 Hz to 2.64 Hz for the SW pipe. The staff found these analyzed lines possess fundamental frequencies outside the LOCA response spectral peaks. As a result, LOCA loads will generally not be expected to generate significant piping responses.

B. Pipe Stress

The maximum pipe stresses due to hydrodynamic loads on the analyzed FPC pipes were less than 600 psi, which is less than 5% of the Code pipe stress for occasional loads. The maximum combined pipe stresses due to pressure, deadweight and hydrodynamic loads were limited to less than 15% of the Code allowable. The maximum pipe stress due to hydrodynamic loads on the SW pipe occurred near a 24" diameter elbow and is less than 1600 psi. This is less than 10% of the Code allowable. The maximum combined pipe stresses occurred at the same SW location and were limited to less than 25% of the Code allowable. The staff found the stress levels to be insignificant.

C. Pipe Support Loads

As stated in Reference 16, there are a total of thirty (30) pipe supports located on the FPC and SW piping which were evaluated by the licensee. Nine (9) of these supports are spring can hangers which do not restrain the pipe under dynamic loadings and are, therefore, not affected by the analysis. The remaining pipe supports are rigid type supports or in-line anchors which are comprised of various vendor components such as rigid rods, riser clamps, rigid struts and miscellaneous welded structural members such as tube steel, wide flange shapes, stanchions, plates, etc.

New pipe support loads were calculated for the FPC and SW pipe hangers subjected to deadweight, thermal expansion and hydrodynamic loadings. These new loads were used in the evaluation for the adequacy of pipe supports, by comparing them to the original design loads as provided in the existing Bechtel calculations (for FPC piping) or on the pipe hanger drawings (for SW piping).

The average increase in support loads due to LOCA were found to be less than 25% of the original design loads. In some cases new support loads were still found to be enveloped by the original loads. This was due to the conservatism involved in the original support design using, for example, non-computerized analyses. In instances where the addition of LOCA loads resulted in new support loads which exceed the original support loads, these new loads were

compared to the design margins available for each support component to ensure that the load increase could be accommodated. Where direct comparison with existing design margins could not be made, additional calculations were initiated by the licensee to demonstrate support adequacy. Based on the evaluations performed the licensee has demonstrated that all of the pipe supports have sufficient design margins to accommodate the addition of LOCA loads and that all the supports can be qualified in accordance with the original design allowable and vendor capacities.

The staff found the above licensee's evaluations of the supports to be acceptable.

D. Equipment Loads

The licensee used the new nozzle loads generated by deadweight, thermal expansion and LOCA loads in the evaluation of the three FPC pumps and fuel pool heat exchangers.

Each of the 3" diameter FPC pump discharge nozzles were evaluated based on the original vendor pump allowable provided in Bechtel Calculation ABR-2970. In addition, each of the 6" diameter FPC nozzles and each of the 8" diameter SW nozzles on the fuel pool heat exchangers were evaluated using the original design criteria provided in Bechtel Calculation ABR-2968. The licensee stated that for all these pump and heat exchanger nozzles the forces and moments calculated are within the allowable limits used in the original nozzle evaluations. The staff found this to be acceptable.

E. Pipe displacement

The licensee stated that in the analyses performed, the maximum LOCA pipe displacement is less than 0.100." Most displacements are less than 1/32." The staff agreed with the licensee that these displacements are insignificant in causing interface problems.

4.2.3.5 Conclusion with Regard to Effects of Hydrodynamic Loads on Piping

Based on the information provided, the staff found that the licensee has demonstrated, based on the representative sampling of lines chosen for the FPC and SW systems, that LOCA loads do not pose a significant threat to the integrity of these systems. The staff also found the licensee's approach of selecting the lines and the analytical methodology used in confirming the adequacy of FPC and SW piping to be acceptable.

The licensee's evaluation revealed that pipe stresses would increase slightly under the LOCA loads. The resultant pipe stresses under the combined loadings of deadweight, thermal expansion and LOCA loads are well within Code allowable. In addition, the licensee has found the pipe support design margins to be large enough to accommodate the additional LOCA loads and that equipment nozzle loads remain within original design basis allowable loads. The staff found the above results to be acceptable and concluded that there is

no safety significance with regard to the overall effects of hydrodynamic (LOCA) loads on these two systems. Consequently, the risk assessment did not model flooding or SFPCS failures resulting from pipe breaks induced by a LOCA. However, the risk assessment did model random pipe ruptures as initiating events, which result in failure of the operating SFP cooling system (the SFPCS or the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR) due to flooding.

4.2.4 Environmental Effects on the SFPCS

The staff reviewed the calculated post-LOCA temperatures for reactor building areas containing SFPCS electrical components. The staff determined that the calculated temperature for these areas of approximately 115°F was unlikely to cause loss of the functional capability. The effects of postulated radiation fields associated with a design basis LOCA were not explicitly modeled in the risk assessment because of the extremely low probability of severe core damage.

4.2.5 SFPCS Net Positive Suction Head Availability

The SFPCS pumps are provided with two design features to assure adequate available net positive suction head for pump protection: a surge tank low level trip and a low suction pressure trip. During an audit at PP&L headquarters on September 7, 1994, the staff reviewed calculation M-153-12, which documents an evaluation of the available net positive suction head and the low suction pressure trip setpoint. With the skimmer surge tank level at the low level setpoint, approximately 43 feet of elevation head is available; with each SFPCS pump operating at 600 gpm, friction head loss is approximately 30 feet. The required net positive suction head for the SFPCS pumps is 22 feet. Given these values, adequate net positive suction head is available for SFP temperatures up to 194°F. However, higher temperature water can be accommodated with 95°F service water flow available because the SFPCS heat exchangers are upstream of the pumps and are capable of cooling 212°F SFP water flowing at 600 gpm to less than 194°F. Because temperature related density effects on suction pressure are marginal, the low suction pressure trip is not a concern when skimmer surge tank level is above the low level trip setpoint. Consequently, the staff concludes that SFPCS flow can be restored without regard to SFP temperature when the service water system is available for heat removal.

4.2.6 Conclusions Regarding SFPCS Capability

Although the SFPCS lacks the redundancy and qualification of safety-related systems, the staff concluded that the system has a significant probability of retaining its functional capability. Hardware failures and human errors that impact the functional capability of the SFPCS are explicitly modeled in the risk assessment. The staff does not consider other potential system failure modes to significantly contribute to system unavailability.

4.3 Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Assist Mode of the Residual Heat Removal System

The 10 CFR Part 21 report authors communicated to the staff their concerns

with regard to design limitations, procedural deficiencies, and operator dose associated with operation of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode. In response, the staff evaluated the capability of the RHR system to provide adequate cooling of the SFP under a variety of conditions. The staff based this assessment on the procedure revisions and system modifications completed at the time of review, many of which had been implemented to respond to the indicated concerns. The scope of the staff review also included calculations, test results, and other documentation. The initially existing and current, updated procedures for alignment of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode and the staff evaluation of RHR system capability in this mode were considered in the risk assessment model (See discussion in Section 5.3.2).

4.3.1 RHR System Performance in the SFP Cooling Assist Mode

The Part 21 authors expressed concern regarding the seismic qualification of the piping associated with the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR and the adequacy of available net positive suction head (NPSH) for RHR pump operation in the SFP cooling assist mode when SFP temperature is high. The staff reviewed these concerns based on the most recent calculations and procedures.

Attachment 16 to Reference 1 was an internal PP&L memo from the manager of the Nuclear Safety Assessment Group (NSAG) to the manager of Nuclear Plant Engineering regarding SFP cooling system concerns, which was dated September 9, 1992. The NSAG manager noted some concerns on Page 9 regarding the RHR SFP cooling assist mode and stated, in part, that, "at SSES, the RHR system has never been fully tested in the fuel pool cooling assist mode. During the test program, flow was established at about 2000 gpm. Higher flows were not attained because the skimmer surge tank kept running dry." PP&L addressed these concerns in Reference 14 and stated, in part, that "discussions with (past and present) NSAG personnel indicate that the statements in the letter were based on the recollection of an individual involved in the RHR test program rather than actual test records." In writing the letter of September 9, 1992, the NSAG manager misinterpreted the individual and assumed he was referring to the preoperational test. The individual was actually referring to the flush of the SFP cooling system using RHR in the SFP cooling mode, where a maximum flow of about 2000 gpm was attained without running the skimmer surge tank dry. The inspector verified this clarification information as a result of discussions with PP&L engineering and licensing personnel. The NSAG manager had documented this misinterpretation of testing information in an internal memo, dated October 15, 1993. This memo served as a basis for the discussion in Reference 14.

In Reference 14, PP&L had also stated that preoperational tests of the RHR system in the SFP cooling mode had been performed for Units 1 and 2, which demonstrated that each unit was capable of achieving a flow of 5700 gpm in the RHR SFP cooling assist mode. The inspector verified this information by reviewing the test records for these preoperational tests, and confirming that satisfactory tests had been performed for Unit 1 at 5800 gpm on August 23, 1982, and for Unit 2 at 5700 gpm on July 21, 1984. The licensee acknowledged problems during this testing regarding the need to pre-fill the SFP above its normal water level prior to starting the RHR pump, and in maintaining this level to ensure adequate flow without running the skimmer surge tank dry.

The inspector noted that the current operating procedure, OP-249-003, Revision 13, "RHR Operation in the Fuel Pool Cooling Mode," included the appropriate steps and precautions, thereby incorporating these lessons learned (See Section 4.3.3).

Although the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR was not originally a safety function of the RHR system, the piping necessary to support this function was qualified at SSES. Section 3.2 of Reference 8 describes the piping qualification of the SFPC and RHR systems. Based on a review of piping diagrams and Reference 8, the staff concluded that the portion of the RHR system and SFPC system piping used in the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR is constructed to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Class 3 and seismic Category I standards. However, in a letter dated December 28, 1994 (Ref. 17), PP&L committed to formally evaluate certain interconnecting piping and valves that interface with the SFPs or the skimmer surge tank to ensure the SFP can be filled to the appropriate level for operation of the RHR system in the spent fuel cooling assist mode in the event the SFPCS is breached following a seismic event. By letter dated February 21, 1995, PP&L submitted a revision to the FSAR stating that the interconnecting piping and valves had been analyzed to retain their function following a seismic event.

The staff noted that valves associated with the section of piping used in the spent fuel cooling assist mode of the RHR system have not been included in the SSES Inservice Testing (IST) Program to regularly confirm the operability of this flow-path. Subsequently, in a letter dated August 8, 1994 (Ref. 18), PP&L committed to add these valves to the IST program and test their function on a refueling cycle frequency.

The staff also examined the adequacy of net positive suction head (NPSH) for one RHR pump operating in the SFP cooling assist mode. Based on vendor pump curves supplied by the licensee, the required NPSH for the RHR pumps is approximately 3 feet at 6000 gpm, which equates to a required NPSH of about 1.4 psia. This low value for required NPSH is consistent with the containment cooling safety function of the RHR system.

The staff calculated the head loss and the available NPSH for the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR using isometric drawings of the RHR and SFPC systems. The results of these calculations indicated that available NPSH is adequate for all expected SFP temperatures, including temperatures associated with a boiling SFP. The RHR pump suction pressure measured during pre-operational testing of the SFP cooling assist mode, which was documented in Reference 14, was 30 psig. Because the difference between available and required NPSH [$(30 + 14.7) \text{ psia} - 1.4 \text{ psia} = 43.3 \text{ psia}$] disregarding temperature effects exceeds the maximum possible decrease in available NPSH at atmospheric pressure due to water temperature changes (14.7 psia), this test result supports the conclusion that adequate NPSH is available for operation of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode at all expected SFP temperatures.

The staff also examined the capability of the SFP skimmer surge tank weirs to support stable operation of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode. Calculation M-RHR-039, Revision 0, approved May 17, 1993, documented the licensee's evaluation of this capability. The calculation involved hydraulic

analyses of the potential flow paths from an isolated SFP to the associated skimmer surge tank. Based on the analyses, the licensee determined that a SFP water level 8 inches above the bottom of the weirs, which approximately corresponds to a level 10 inches below the SFP curb, would provide sufficient flow to the skimmer surge tank to support stable operation of the RHR system at a flow rate of 5600 gpm in the SFP cooling assist mode. The licensee validated the results of the calculation to data from the pre-operational testing of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode, which indicated that a flow of 5700 gpm was maintained at a SFP level 10 inches below the curb. Although the staff identified errors in hydraulic modeling for certain minor flow paths, the staff found the conclusions reached from the calculation were correct because the identified errors resulted in a conservative slight underestimation of the flow rate.

Subsequent to approval of Calculation M-RHR-039, the licensee revised procedures OP-149-003 and OP-249-003 for Unit 1 and Unit 2, respectively, "RHR Operation in Fuel Pool Cooling Mode." The revision included the addition of a provision to fill the SFP to a level approximately 8 inches below the SFP curb to ensure adequate flow to the skimmer surge tank. The 2 inch margin in SFP level and cautions to the operator contained in the procedure reduce the probability that contraction of the SFP water when cooling is initiated will cause inadequate flow to the skimmer surge tank.

Based on the above information, the staff concluded that, when operated in accordance with current procedures, the RHR pumps receive adequate flow to support stable operation in the SFP cooling assist mode. The risk assessment modeled failure modes of RHR in the SFP cooling assist mode that are associated with random failures and operator reliability issues. The risk assessment also modeled that operator reliability improved following identification of the loss of spent fuel pool cooling concern and subsequent modification of the procedures for operation of the RHR system in the spent fuel cooling assist mode.

4.3.2 Heat Removal Capability in the SFP Cooling Assist Mode

The Part 21 authors were also concerned that the effect on the UHS of using the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode had not been analyzed to their knowledge. The staff reviewed PP&L calculations related to this concern during audits at PP&L headquarters on December 3, 1993, February 7, 1994, and September 7, 1994. In addition, the risk assessment assumed that the heat removal capability of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode was adequate to maintain the SFP below temperatures associated with near boiling for any potential decay heat load contained within the SFPs.

The licensee determined the heat removal capability of the SFP cooling assist mode of the RHR system and documented the results in calculation M-RHR-040, approved February 19, 1993. The calculation used a proprietary computer code, STER-3.22A (copyright 1987 by Holtec International), to evaluate the RHR heat exchanger performance in the SFP cooling assist mode. The vendor validated the code, and the licensee verified the code output for certain input conditions to the RHR heat exchanger data sheets. Based on a heat load of 33.9×10^6 BTU/hr, which corresponds to the maximum heat load following power

uprate for a full core off-load filling an isolated SFP at a time 250 hours after shutdown, the licensee determined that SFP temperature could be maintained below the administrative limit of 125°F at RHRSW temperatures below the Technical Specification limit for normal operation and below 130°F at the peak calculated post-LOCA RHRSW temperature. The staff concluded that the heat removal capability of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode is acceptable for all anticipated heat loads in a single SFP, and the SFP cooling assist mode has adequate heat removal capability to prevent SFP boiling when one RHR loop is cooling both SFPs.

The licensee determined the effect of heat rejection following a LOCA on the UHS in Calculation EC-016-1002 (formerly M-RSW-043), Rev. 0, which was approved January 20, 1994. The calculation used two Bechtel Corporation computer codes to model the thermal performance of the UHS and the spray nozzles for the minimum heat transfer condition, which refers to instances where heat transfer from the water spray to the atmosphere is at a minimum. The following general assumptions were used for all cases:

- (1) Plant procedures ensure no RHRSW pumps are aligned to a spray loop with a failed open spray bypass valve.
- (2) Plant procedures ensure that, after the first 8 hours of an accident, no ESW system heat loads are dissipated through a spray loop with a failed open spray bypass valve, except ECCS and RCIC room coolers.
- (3) Plant procedures ensure operators control spray flow in a manner consistent with analyses.
- (4) Suppression pool initial temperature is 100°F to support a possible future Technical Specification (TS) revision (current TS suppression pool temperature limit is 90°F).
- (5) Initially operating reactors were producing 102 percent of uprated thermal power.
- (6) Minimum initial UHS temperature is 88.5°F (current TS maximum UHS temperature is 88°F).
- (7) The RHR heat exchanger performance is derived from the design temperature effectiveness at an assumed RHR system temperature of 200°F and an RHRSW temperature of 88°F.

The most limiting set of evaluated cases with regard to peak UHS temperature were those cases involving a failed open (normally open) spray bypass valve. With a failed open spray bypass valve, only one spray loop is available for decay heat dissipation from the single RHR heat exchanger in each unit associated with that spray loop. With one unit experiencing a design basis LOCA and the other unit experiencing a rapid shutdown, the calculated peak UHS temperature was approximately 97.4°F at about 46 hours after the initiating event. The licensee selected 97°F as the design basis peak UHS temperature for power uprate based on an evaluation of the conservative nature of

assumptions in the calculation. For these cases, fuel pool make-up water from the UHS via the ESW system was assumed to be provided to the SFP at a rate in excess of the calculated water loss from the SFP due to boiling following a seismic event in order to bound potential UHS inventory loss to SFP make-up.

A separate case evaluated the peak UHS temperature assuming SFP decay heat was rejected to the UHS via the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR. Because the codes are not capable of modeling the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR, the licensee modeled one LOCA unit with two RHR loops operating in suppression pool cooling, one non-LOCA unit with two RHR loops operating in shutdown cooling, and the SFP heat rejection as an essential service water (ESW) system load beginning 24 hours following initiation of the LOCA. The licensee did not consider failure of the spray bypass valve in the open position for this case. In Reference 6, the licensee stated that failure of the spray bypass valve is not considered a credible failure for delayed functions such as SFP cooling because the valves are likely to be repaired or manually closed prior to the onset of SFP boiling and access to the valves is not restricted. Based on site visits, the staff considered the probability of a sustained failure of the spray bypass valve without recovery to be sufficiently low that such an event would not significantly contribute to the frequency of SFP boiling events. The decay heat for each of the two units was based on two full power years of operation at the uprated power level, and the SFP heat rejection was assumed to be 18×10^6 BTU/hr. Pump heat rejection to the UHS was also modeled.

The computed peak UHS temperature assuming the maximum rate of heat removal to the UHS and minimum heat transfer from the spray nozzles was 95°F at 44 hrs following LOCA initiation. The UHS peak temperature and inventory loss for this case are within design limits. In addition, the staff determined that, with the SFP at an initial temperature of 110°F and containing a decay heat production rate of 14×10^6 BTU/hr, the cross-connected SFPs have adequate thermal capacity without boiling to delay operation of the RHR system in the SFP cooling mode until after the peak UHS temperature has occurred and that decay heat from the SFP represents less than 20 percent of the total decay heat at the facility. Therefore, the staff concluded that operator control of the heat rejection to the UHS is adequate to prevent exceeding design temperature limits for all cases where the RHR system is operating in the SFP cooling assist mode. Because existing analyses that assume make-up for SFP boiling bound the potential inventory loss, the NRC staff concluded that UHS capacity is adequate to accommodate RHR system operation in the SFP cooling assist mode.

4.3.3 Procedural Adequacy for Initiation of the SFP Cooling Assist Mode

In response to the Part 21 authors' concern with regard to the adequacy of procedures for alignment of the RHR system in the SFP cooling assist mode, the staff performed an inspection relating to the adequacy of relevant procedures on January 12, 1994. If fuel pool cooling cannot be established, Step 3.6.2 of procedure ON-135/235-001 directs the placement of the RHR system in the fuel pool cooling assist mode in accordance with OP-149/249-003, "RHR Operation in Fuel Pool Cooling Assist Mode." The current procedure revision is OP-149/249-003, Revision 13, effective April 7, 1994, which was revised to include reference to the installed control room indication for SFP temperature

and level. The inspectors conducted their review based on an earlier revision.

The inspectors conducted a walkdown of procedure section 3.8 which directs the alignment and vent operations in preparation for placing the fuel pool cooling mode of RHR in service. The inspectors' observations were generally consistent with the walkdown observations described in section 4.2.2. The valves were clearly labeled and accessible for manipulation. Operator responses to questions concerning his ability to manipulate the valves revealed no concerns based on his past experience. Although no emergency lights are located in the areas that required valve manipulation, essential lighting, which is powered from a Class 1E power source, is available in these areas.

Section 3.8 contains a note prior to the step initiating filling of the fuel pool which states "It will be necessary to fill to a level of less than 8 inches from top of curb around Fuel Pool to obtain adequate level of RHR flow of approximately 6000 gpm." If the control room indication is unavailable, the inspectors believe that operators may not be able to judge the level with a sufficient degree of accuracy. The inspectors judged the pool to be greater than 30 feet from the door from which the observations would be made, and the pool did not have level markers that could be referenced. Licensee engineering personnel indicated that a level of 8 inches from the top of the fuel pool curb would allow RHR flow of 6000 gpm. A fuel pool level two inches lower would allow only 4000 gpm, indicating the sensitivity of RHR capacity to fuel pool level. Although operators could fill the fuel pool to levels significantly higher than 8 inches from the curb, such an approach would increase the potential for flooding the refueling floor.

In Reference 11, the licensee estimated the time to fill the SFP to the appropriate level for RHR initiation in the SFP cooling assist mode to be from 2.5 to 22.6 hours depending on the SFP configuration and the number of ESW trains available for filling the SFPs. The licensee also estimated that the time to align the RHR system for the SFP cooling assist mode would be an additional 8 hrs. The longer fill times generally correspond to SFP configurations and decay heat rates associated with longer times to reach boiling conditions. Therefore, with appropriate administrative controls on SFP configuration, the licensee is capable of initiating RHR system operation in the SFP cooling assist mode prior to the onset of boiling in the SFP. Overall, the inspectors considered the guidance contained in the operating procedure adequate to align the RHR system for spent fuel pool cooling.

4.3.4 Alternate Decay Heat Removal

The staff chose to evaluate alternate decay heat removal methods in response to the Part 21 authors' concern with regard to limitations on RHR system operation with one loop of RHR in the SFP cooling assist mode. An alternate decay heat removal method for fuel within the reactor vessel is described in procedures ON-149/249-001, "Loss of RHR Shutdown Cooling," Revision 12, effective May 3, 1993. Because the SFP cooling assist mode and the shutdown cooling mode of RHR share common sections of piping, shutdown cooling is unavailable when the RHR system is operating in the SFP cooling assist mode.

One proceduralized alternate decay heat removal method uses the core spray system for injection to the reactor vessel from the suppression pool. Four safety relief valves (SRVs) are opened to allow water above the level of the SRVs to return to the suppression pool. The "B" loop of RHR is placed in the suppression pool cooling mode to remove decay heat from the suppression pool. In this configuration, the "A" loop of RHR is available for use in the SFP cooling assist mode. The staff found this method to be acceptable.

4.3.5 Diesel Generator Loading in the SFP Cooling Assist Mode

In response to the Part 21 authors' concern that EDG loading had not been evaluated with an RHR loop in the SFP cooling assist mode, the staff elected to review EDG load profiles for various instances. The staff reviewed EDG operation and loading profiles described in section 8.3 of Reference 8. The four installed EDGs are rated for 4000 kW continuous loading and 4700 kW for 2000 hrs on each of the four vital buses. In addition, a fifth EDG rated at 5000 kW continuous loading is available to perform the safety function of any one of the four primary EDGs. Section 8.3 of Reference 8 states that the loading of each EDG is maintained below 4000 kW by procedure, and only one RHR pump can be loaded on any one EDG.

In response to a staff request for additional information, the licensee submitted EDG loading tables as an attachment to Reference 6. The loading tables were calculated assuming the following conditions:

- (1) Unit 1 and Unit 2 operating at full power
- (2) seismic event
- (3) loss of Unit 1 and Unit 2 SFP cooling systems
- (4) extended loss of off-site power
- (5) reactor shutdown cooling provided by alternate decay heat removal
- (6) single failure of one EDG

These loading tables indicated that EDG loading for the assumed conditions will be within the continuous load rating of the EDGs. These tables are also bounding for the time greater than 60 minutes following the event with respect to EDG loading for a LOCA with a single EDG failure. However, simultaneous cooling of both reactor vessels and both SFPs is not possible with a single EDG failure and no communication between the two SFPs. Therefore, one SFP would be expected to boil assuming an extended loss of off-site power and failure of a single EDG. In Reference 5, the licensee committed to change applicable procedures such that SSES will normally operate with the SFPs cross-connected by June 30, 1994. This action eliminates single failure concerns with regard to the plant's response to a design basis seismic event with an extended loss of off-site power.

The NRC staff also reviewed EDG loading tables presented in an attachment to a letter dated March 25, 1994 (Ref. 19). These loading tables assumed the same

conditions described above with the exception of failure of an EDG. Based on the NRC staff's review of these loading tables, the NRC staff concluded that both reactor vessels and both SFPs can be cooled simultaneously without exceeding the continuous load rating of the EDGs during the period greater than 60 minutes following a LOCA or seismic event.

4.3.6 Conclusions Regarding the SFP Cooling Mode of the RHR System

Based on our review, the staff concluded that the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR provides a reliable method of cooling one or both SFPs at SSES. The staff found that the system design is adequate to provide SFP cooling. The staff also concluded that adequate procedures had been developed and adequate support system capability was available to provide SFP cooling and simultaneous reactor vessel cooling with the RHR system.

4.4 Effects of Boiling Spent Fuel Pool On Safety Systems

Although PP&L has since made modifications that have improved the availability of the RHR system to operate in the SFP cooling assist mode to an extent that SFP boiling is highly improbable, the NRC staff conducted an inspection of SSES on December 2, 1993. The inspection purpose was, in part, to determine potential propagation paths for vapor evolved from a boiling SFP on the refueling floor to other areas of the reactor building. Based on a walkdown of the refueling floor and discussions with PP&L personnel, the NRC staff concluded that the only credible propagation paths were via the reactor building drain system and the reactor building ventilation systems. The inspectors noted that all personnel access points to the refueling floor were isolated from the remainder of the reactor building by air locks.

4.4.1 Flooding by Condensate

Following the onset of SFP boiling, substantial condensation will occur throughout the refueling floor. Some condensation may occur on the surface of an adjacent cool SFP or other location where condensate can collect without draining from the refueling floor. However, most of the condensation is likely to occur on the structure forming the boundary of the refueling floor, and the condensate from these surfaces will be collected primarily by the reactor building drain system. Condensation occurring outside of the refueling floor will be addressed in Section 4.4.2 of this safety evaluation.

Each unit directs liquid collected in its reactor building drain system to its respective reactor building sump room. The reactor building sump rooms are located adjacent to the "A" core spray room, which contains the two core spray pumps associated with the "A" core spray loop, and a flood barrier is not provided between the "A" core spray room and the reactor building sump room. Adjacent rooms in the reactor building basement on the 645' elevation are protected by flood barriers, including normally locked-closed isolation valves in the drain system lines and watertight doors.

PP&L credited the flood barriers to a level of 23 feet based on the design of the watertight doors and hydrostatic test pressure of the doors. However, the

NRC staff noted that two watertight doors must retain differential pressure in the unseating direction to prevent the spread of water from the reactor building sump rooms to the "A" RHR pump room and the "B" core spray pump room, and the specified differential pressure for these doors in that direction is 0. In Reference 6, PP&L stated that these particular watertight doors were not hydrostatically tested in the unseating direction, but the doors were designed to be watertight in both directions to an equivalent degree. Based on the design of the watertight doors and the provision of safety-grade instrumentation within ECCS pump rooms to provide early indication of flooding, the staff concluded that the existing watertight doors provide adequate assurance that flooding of ECCS pump rooms adjacent to the "A" core spray room/reactor building sump room would be prevented or mitigated in the event of long-term SFP boiling.

PP&L evaluated the time for the condensate resulting from a boiling SFP to fill the sump room/"A" core spray room to a level of 23 feet. This evaluation is documented in calculation EC-035-0510, Revision 1, which the NRC staff reviewed during an audit at PP&L headquarters on February 7, 1994. The assumptions of the evaluation included: an isolated, boiling SFP with a decay heat rate of 10.24×10^6 BTU/hr yielding 22 gpm of condensate; the drain system collects approximately 90 percent of the condensate; half of the condensate collected by the drain system accumulates in each unit's sump; the ventilation systems do not exhaust any moisture; and the remaining condensate collects in pools on the refueling floor. The results of the evaluation indicate that the "A" loop of each unit's core spray system would be the only equipment failure caused by condensate flooding within the first 30 days following the onset of SFP boiling. This assessment is not bounding, but the NRC staff concluded that considerable time is available for recovery actions to prevent additional equipment failures due to flooding.

4.4.2 Temperature/Humidity Effects

4.4.2.1 Environmental Qualification of Equipment

PP&L conducted evaluations of the environment within the reactor building for various ventilation system alignments. PP&L concluded that positive ventilation from the refueling floor to outside the reactor building is necessary to prevent adverse environmental effects on equipment within the reactor building during a LOCA with a boiling SFP. Operation of the SGTS with the recirculation fans off provides the necessary positive ventilation of the refueling floor, and this alignment can be initiated from the control room following any postulated design basis event.

The NRC staff reviewed an analysis of the environmental effects of a single boiling SFP during an audit at PP&L headquarters on February 7, 1994. PP&L documented the reactor building room temperatures resulting from a single boiling SFP in calculation EC-035-0513 (formerly calculation M-FPC-015, dated October 19, 1993), Revision 0, which was approved on December 21, 1993. Evaluation SEA-00-550, Revision 0, which was approved on December 10, 1993, evaluated the impact of increased reactor building room temperatures calculated in M-FPC-015 on the completion of the safety function of reactor building equipment.

Calculation EC-035-0513 was intended to maximize the secondary containment temperature response to a boiling SFP, and the calculation included the following significant assumptions:

- (1) no condensation within secondary containment
- (2) SGTS operating
- (3) pressure response of the refueling floor selected to maximize reactor building temperatures
- (4) no evaporation from SFP surface prior to onset of boiling
- (5) recirculation fans secured at onset of boiling
- (6) make-up supplied to the SFP to compensate for a boiling rate of 10,000 lb/hr
- (7) SFP cooling is lost at time of LOCA
- (8) Unit 1 emergency switchgear room is cooled by control structure chilled water and Unit 2 emergency switchgear room is cooled by a direct expansion cooling unit
- (9) safety-related room coolers provide sensible heat removal only
- (10) sunny, hot weather for the entire evaluation period.

Based on the capability of the SGTS to ventilate a greater volumetric flow rate than the assumed volumetric rate of vapor production from a boiling SFP and the configuration of the safety-related ventilation systems, the staff concluded that consideration of the effects related to vapor propagation is not necessary for safety-related systems and components with the exception of the SGTS. The staff also found the remaining assumptions to be acceptable with regard to the purpose of the analyses.

With the above assumptions, PP&L calculated the resulting room temperatures for all rooms within the reactor building secondary containment zones using a proprietary compartment temperature and pressure response code developed by PP&L, COTTAP. The resulting temperatures were compared with the temperature limits established for each room in the environmental qualification assessment reports (EQARs) in evaluation SEA-EE-550. The EQAR temperatures are based on analyses of room temperature response to the post-LOCA environment, and equipment within the room is qualified to at least the EQAR temperature. If the EQAR room temperature exceeded the temperature from the COTTAP analysis, no further evaluation was necessary. Otherwise, the actual qualified room temperature was determined based on the qualification of individual Class 1E components, and the actual qualified room temperature was compared to the temperature from the COTTAP analysis. If the actual qualified room temperature exceeded the temperature from the COTTAP analysis, no further evaluation was necessary. Otherwise, PP&L evaluated the qualification of individual components with regard to the effect of accelerated aging caused by

the higher COTTAP temperature and the effect of potential failure modes on the ability to provide long-term cooling.

The evaluation documented in SEA-EE-550 concluded that the ability to provide long-term cooling of the reactor vessel would not be threatened under the assumed conditions. The staff concluded that the evaluation was conservative and that the methodology was acceptable. However, the staff noted that the evaluation conclusion was based on preventing exposure of most safety-related components to the steam environment produced by a boiling SFP. PP&L's evaluation assumed that isolation of safety-related components would be accomplished by operating the SGTS with the recirculation fans off such that the vapor produced on the refueling floor would be ventilated to the atmosphere by the SGTS.

4.4.2.2 Qualification of the SGTS for a Steam Environment

The SGTS provides the only safety-related means of ventilating the refueling floor to atmosphere during a SFP boiling event and isolating safety-related components from the refueling floor environment. Therefore, the ability of the SGTS to retain its functional capability throughout a SFP boiling event must be considered in evaluating the effects of a boiling SFP on safety-related equipment. In addition, the authors of the Part 21 report expressed concerns regarding the effects of high temperatures on SGTS components and accumulation of condensate within the SGTS.

Based on PP&L's evaluation of the postulated scenario described in Reference 1 for accessibility and time to reach boiling conditions, PP&L concluded that no more than one SFP would boil. This conclusion was based on automatic isolation of the LOCA unit secondary containment zone and Zone III from the non-accident unit on a LOCA alone, and the ability of operators to initiate isolation of the LOCA unit secondary containment zone and Zone III from the non-accident unit by manual actions in the control room for a LOCA/LOOP. Early isolation prevents buildup of significant airborne activity within the non-accident unit assuming severe core damage and a large radionuclide release from the accident unit. Therefore, the licensee considered access to the non-accident unit to be unrestricted. In addition, the licensee evaluated the time to reach boiling conditions in the non-accident unit's SFP considering potential decay heat rates and typical pool configurations, and determined that adequate time would be available to initiate a means of SFP cooling prior to reaching boiling conditions.

Because one pool may boil in this scenario and the licensee determined that SGTS operation without recirculation would be necessary to prevent adverse environmental effects on safety-related equipment within the accident unit, the licensee elected to evaluate the effects of a boiling SFP on the SGTS. This evaluation was documented in the following calculations: EC-035-1001, Revision 0, which evaluated the refueling floor environment for one boiling pool; EC-070-1002, Revision 0, which evaluated the accumulation of moisture in the recirculation plenum and the condensation rate of vapor in the SGTS ductwork as a function of length for a range of inlet conditions; EC-034-1003, Revision 0, which calculated the inlet conditions to the SGTS ductwork; and EC-070-1003, Revision 0, which evaluated the effect of condensation on the

SGTS ductwork. The staff audited these calculations during a visit to PP&L's corporate headquarters on February 7, 1994.

These calculations included the following significant assumptions:

- (1) The decay heat rate in the boiling SFP is 8.2×10^6 BTU/hr, which equates to the SFP decay heat rate for a one-third core off-load that completely fills the SFP at 51 days after shutdown.
- (2) Condensation occurs on the refueling floor structure (i.e., walls, ceiling, and floor) and the surface of the SFP with an operable cooling system.
- (3) Inleakage of 1000 CFM enters each secondary containment zone, but no credit was assumed for the associated cooling effect.
- (4) SGTS inlet conditions were calculated by mixing flow of 1000 CFM from each zone and the pressure driven flow caused by SFP boiling from Zone III.

Based on assumptions (1) and (2), PP&L calculated the average conditions on the refueling floor as a function of time using PP&L's proprietary compartment pressure and temperature response code, COTTAP. PP&L calculated the moisture accumulation in the recirculation plenum by integrating the calculated mass flow of condensed vapor entrained in the flow entering the recirculation plenum. PP&L determined the SGTS entry conditions by calculating the thermodynamic state developed by mixing the air flow from Zone I and Zone II with the flow from Zone III assuming the entrained moisture was deposited in the plenum. PP&L evaluated the condensation accumulation in the SGTS ductwork by calculating and integrating the condensation rate for discrete lengths of SGTS ductwork. PP&L then evaluated the effects of the accumulated condensate on the structural integrity of the SGTS ductwork and the SGTS flow. PP&L adequately justified this approach to the staff, and the staff found the methodology and assumptions used in this analysis to be reasonable.

The results of this analysis indicated that an unanalyzed condition would be reached within several days following the onset of pool boiling. The unanalyzed condition was accumulation of condensate within the SGTS ductwork. The condensate accumulation may result in structural failure of the SGTS ductwork or a blockage of flow such that the SGTS may be unable to perform its design function of maintaining affected secondary containment zones below atmospheric pressure.

As a result of the analysis of the effects of a single boiling pool on the SGTS, the staff questioned the ability of the SGTS to adequately ventilate the refueling floor following a seismic event. As identified in the Appendix to this report, the staff determined that initiation of a loss of SFP cooling by a seismic event is included in the current licensing basis for SSES. At the time of licensing, the staff accepted this condition based on the provision of the SGTS, which is designed to ventilate the refueling floor to atmosphere. Because the staff postulated that a seismic event causes failure of both SFPCSs, the SFP that acted as a heat sink in the analysis of a single boiling

pool would also be boiling. Consequently, the staff believed that the effects of a seismic event on SGTS operation, when analyzed in a stylistic design basis manner because of the inclusion of the event in the licensing basis, would be more severe.

PP&L performed an analysis in response to NRC staff questions to evaluate the effects of a total loss of SFP cooling initiated by a seismic event on the SGTS. PP&L submitted the results of this analysis in an attachment to a letter dated May 4, 1994 (Ref. 20). The analysis used assumptions similar to those used in the analysis for a single boiling pool, except that the cooling effect of inleaking air was credited in this analysis. Also, the decay heat rate for the pools was based on two one-third core off-loads that filled each of the pools. The off-loaded fuel had been used in two units that reached shutdown 35 days and 135 days prior to the seismic event, respectively. The results of this analysis indicate that a similar unanalyzed accumulation of condensate in the SGTS ductwork caused by overflow from the recirculation plenum would occur about 17 hours following the onset of boiling.

Clearly, the outcome of an evaluation of SGTS performance during SFP boiling events is dependant on the rate of steam generation, which is determined by the decay heat rate of fuel stored in the pools and the available heat sinks on the refueling floor. The number of heat sinks is determined in part by the number of pools boiling. Therefore, the staff did not consider additional evaluations of SGTS performance to be necessary. The staff simply concluded that the SGTS may be used to extend the time between a loss of SFP cooling and the beginning of adverse environmental effects in reactor building Zones I and II.

Based on the above results, the staff concluded that the SGTS design is not capable of accommodating the environmental effects associated with SFP boiling. As described in the Appendix to this report, NRC staff acceptance of a SFPCS not qualified to seismic Category I standards was based on the provision of the SGTS, which Reference 8 described as satisfying the recommendations of Regulatory Guide 1.52 (Ref. 21), to ventilate the refueling floor. Reference 21 includes environmental design criteria for the SGTS, which include basing the design on the relative humidity, maximum temperature, and other conditions resulting from the postulated accident, and the duration of the conditions. However, this licensing basis linkage of SGTS performance in a boiling SFP environment is tenuous at best.

Early restoration of the SFPCS would not be expected based on its non-seismic design. However, PP&L has indicated that boiling of the SFPs will be prevented by using the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR when the SFPCS is unavailable. In Reference 17, PP&L committed to change Reference 8 by February 15, 1995, to include the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR as a design basis function of the RHR system to prevent fuel pool boiling that could result from a seismic event, and the staff confirmed that PP&L completed this change. PP&L determined that the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR is appropriately qualified to be functional following such an event. The commitment to cross-connect the SFPs that PP&L made in Reference 5 improves the availability of one loop of the RHR system to operate in the SFP cooling assist mode and eliminates concerns regarding potential single failures (see

Section 4.3).

The staff concluded that this approach provides acceptable assurance that the SFP boiling will be prevented for a design basis LOOP initiated by a seismic event. Therefore, the SGTS is not necessary to mitigate such an event. During the short time that the fuel pools may not be cross-connected, PP&L committed in Reference 17 to ensure that appropriate procedures and analyses are in place to address a loss of SFP cooling in such a configuration prior to isolating the SFPs. Additionally, the staff concluded that these operating practices improve the reliability of the SFP cooling function for all postulated initiating events.

4.4.2.3 Risk Assessment Modeling of Environmental Effects

In order to assess the impact of pool heat-up and boiling on plant operation, it is important to have an understanding of the ventilation systems and their interactions. The secondary containment design and the associated ventilation systems provide isolation and atmospheric ventilation capability that decreases the probability of adverse environmental effects on equipment as a result of pool boiling events.

The normal reactor building ventilation system may remain in operation following certain loss of SFP cooling initiating events evaluated in the risk assessment. Initiating events such as internal flooding, pipe breaks, loss of the SWS, and loss of the normal SFPCS do not initially have plant-wide effects. Therefore, no early impact on the operation of the reactor building ventilation system would be expected. Because Zone III, which encompasses the refueling floor, is isolated from the remainder of the reactor building and ventilated directly to atmosphere with the normal ventilation system operating, the environmental effects of a loss of SFP cooling are isolated from equipment located in Zone I or Zone II. Based on the relatively high rate of normal ventilation flow and the low rate of evaporation from the SFP prior to the onset of boiling, the staff concluded that environmental failure of equipment is not expected prior to the onset of boiling for these initiating events.

Conversely, other initiating events such as a LOCA or a LOOP, which generate a reactor building isolation signal, automatically secure the normal reactor building ventilation system for the affected zone(s), start the recirculation system for the affected zone(s), and start SGTS. Consequently, the Zone III environment is mixed with the affected zone(s), but any unaffected zone would continue to operate with the normal reactor building ventilation system, which remains separate from the recirculation system. If a LOCA occurs coincident with an event that generates a reactor building isolation signal affecting all zones (i.e., a dual unit LOOP), then emergency operating procedure EO-100-104, "Secondary Containment Control," directs restoration of normal reactor building ventilation when: (1) an entry condition other than area radiation monitor level greater than maximum normal value is satisfied for the non-LOCA unit; (2) normal zone ventilation is available, which requires restoration of power; (3) all area radiation levels remain below the maximum normal value; and (4) SGTS release rates are below the maximum normal value. However, the physical capability exists to block the transfer of contamination between the

LOCA and non-LOCA unit, and the licensee may develop procedures to perform this function in situations where secondary containment control entry conditions are not satisfied to manage the potential spread of radioactivity following a postulated release.

Based on analyses, the staff recognized that neither the normal reactor building ventilation system nor the SGTS provide an adequate long-term heat sink for SFP decay heat removal. However, the staff concluded that either ventilation system would prevent failure of essential reactor vessel decay heat removal systems due to adverse environmental effects during the period prior to the onset of SFP boiling and for a short period following the onset of boiling. Therefore, the time available to recover from a loss of SFP cooling event prior to experiencing adverse effects on essential equipment exceeds the time to the onset of SFP boiling by a small amount. The risk assessment modeling credited the extended recovery time provided by SFP ventilation through the SGTS.

4.4.3 Conclusions Regarding the Effects of Pool Boiling

Although plant modifications have substantially reduced the potential for SFP boiling at SSES, the staff evaluated potential environmental effects from a boiling SFP. The staff conducted the evaluation in part to support the risk assessment modeling, with an understanding that a thorough assessment of the effects of steam propagation throughout the reactor building was impractical. However, PP&L performed a practical evaluation of the effects of SFP boiling with the SGTS operating and the recirculation system secured. In this configuration, a propagation path through the emergency ventilation system for steam to travel from the refueling floor to other areas of the reactor building was blocked.

The evaluation by PP&L demonstrated the adverse effects of pool boiling on the limited number of systems exposed to the resulting environment. Flooding by condensate was demonstrated to be manageable for an extended period without substantially affecting safety-related systems other than one loop of core spray in each unit. The SGTS endurance in the environment was restricted to a far greater degree. These results largely confirm the contentions of the Part 21 authors. Accordingly, PP&L has focused on means to prevent pool boiling.

5.0 RISK ASSESSMENT

The staff concluded that several aspects of the scenario described in Reference 1 are best addressed using risk assessment techniques. Because the risk assessment used realistic assumptions in evaluating initiating events and subsequent consequential events, the staff did not apply the assumed radionuclide release associated with a design basis LOCA described in the report, and the staff provides a realistic basis for the radionuclide release used in the staff's radiological review presented in Section 6.0. In addition, the authors have raised a concern regarding the consequences associated with damage to the fuel stored in the SFP that the staff can best address by evaluating the added risk from this potential release path.

5.1 LOCA Radionuclide Release

All nuclear power plants, including SSES, are designed with redundant emergency core cooling systems to prevent damage to fuel contained within the reactor vessel following a LOCA. Using conservative assumptions regarding the performance and availability of these systems, the staff evaluates these systems during licensing to ensure that fuel cladding failure will not occur as a result of a LOCA. Consequently, the probability of fuel cladding damage following a LOCA is very small.

In order for access to the reactor building to be restricted following a LOCA, significant core damage must result from the LOCA. The probability of reaching core damage was evaluated for several facilities in NUREG-1150 (Ref. 22). The staff concluded that, of the facilities examined for Reference 22, the core damage results for Peach Bottom would be most representative of SSES. The median core damage frequency for all LOCA initiators at Peach Bottom is 2×10^{-7} per reactor year, which includes both early and late radionuclide releases. For comparison purposes, the results of 18 Individual Plant Examinations for boiling water reactors indicated a median core damage frequency for LOCA initiated events of 2×10^{-7} per reactor year, with a range from 8×10^{-9} to 4×10^{-6} per reactor year.

Because core damage is necessary to prevent restoration of SFP cooling after a LOCA due to access concerns alone, the frequency of events that approximate the radiological conditions described in Reference 1 is a subset of the frequency of core damage events for all LOCA initiators. To verify that significant core damage is necessary to prevent access to the reactor building, the staff evaluated the effect of a release of 100 percent of gap activity on the ability of operators to complete various actions to restore the spent fuel pool cooling function (see Section 6.1). The staff concluded that gap activity releases would not threaten operator access. Therefore, the staff concluded that concerns with regard to the inability to restore SFP cooling due to the potential radiological conditions developed following a LOCA are not safety significant.

5.2 Risk Associated with a Total Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Coolant

Because spent fuel is typically stored in high density racks and some evidence of fire propagation potential between fuel assemblies stored in a dry condition exists, the staff evaluated the risk associated with beyond design basis accidents in spent fuel pools as Generic Issue 82. The basis for resolution of the issue is documented in NUREG-1353 (Ref. 23).

The resolution of Generic Issue 82 considered a number of initiating events that have the potential of completely draining the SFP. A total loss of fuel pool cooling and make-up capability was included as an initiator, in addition to other initiating events that more directly drain the spent fuel pool. Seismic events and sustained loss of SFP cooling and make-up initiators were found to dominate the total loss of SFP coolant inventory sequences for BWRs at 6.7×10^{-6} per reactor year and 1.4×10^{-6} per reactor year, respectively. However, when recovery actions are considered, the estimated probability of a sustained loss of SFP cooling and make-up drops to 6.0×10^{-8} per reactor year.

The consequences of a spent fuel fire initiated by the temperature increase from a loss of coolant was calculated for the resolution to evaluate risk. Assuming the fire propagates to all fuel assemblies in the pool and the release is direct to atmosphere, the best estimate of consequences of the release was calculated to be 8.0×10^6 person-rem to a population with a density of 340 persons per square mile within a 50 mile radius from the site as a result of the release of radionuclides from the last fuel discharge (one third of a reactor core) 90 days after shutdown. However, due to the absence of short-lived isotopes in releases originating from the SFP, the risk of early injuries or fatalities from SFP releases is negligible in comparison with a severe core damage accident.

Because the release from a spent fuel fire initiated by a seismically induced loss of SFP coolant was assumed to breach secondary containment, the regulatory analysis found the risk from seismic initiators to be dominant. Loss of cooling sequences were assumed not to have significant off-site consequences because the fuel assemblies would be oxygen starved by steam evolution and blockage of air circulation by the remaining water for several days, preventing development of a spent fuel fire. Consequently, the release would result from spent fuel cladding perforation only and be mitigated by SGTS and secondary containment.

The calculated off-site consequences for a sustained loss of SFP cooling and make-up was 4.0 person-rem per event assuming half of all fuel assemblies leaked 1 year after the last discharge. This level of consequence failed to justify modifications to the SFP cooling or make-up systems on a safety enhancement basis, and is not significant relative to postulated severe core damage accidents. Because of the generic nature of the regulatory analysis and certain bounding assumptions used in the analysis, the staff does not consider the numerical results of the regulatory analysis to be directly applicable to SSES. However, the staff concludes that the calculated consequences from a postulated sustained loss of SFP cooling and make-up at SSES would be similarly small.

5.3 SSES Risk Assessment for All Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Initiators

In investigating the concerns raised in Reference 1, the staff determined that there was sufficient merit in the broader context of the issues raised (i.e., the effect on core damage prevention and mitigation capabilities from loss of cooling to the spent fuel pools) to investigate their safety significance in a systematic manner. The staff chose to use risk assessment techniques to perform this investigation. The Susquehanna spent fuel pool risk assessment (risk assessment) is a first-of-a-kind effort by the NRC at estimating the likelihood of core damage caused by the boiling of spent fuel pools.

The staff partitioned the risk assessment into two parts. The first part (Phase I) examined the frequency with which events would cause a loss of cooling to the spent fuel pools that lasted long enough for the pools to heat up and begin to release large quantities of water vapor and heat to the air space above the pools. This near boiling frequency (NBF) measures the likelihood that either cross-connected spent fuel pools will reach a bulk pool temperature greater than 170 °F in the cooler of the two pools or that for an isolated pool its bulk temperature will be greater than 200 °F. The second part of the risk assessment (Phase II) examined the likelihood that such an event would in turn lead to core damage. To help provide these insights, the staff in conjunction with Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) developed a systematic risk assessment, involving both quantitative and qualitative methods, of events at Susquehanna that potentially lead to loss of cooling to the spent fuel pools. The specific objective of the risk assessment was to provide a perspective of incremental core damage frequency (CDF) due to loss of spent fuel pool cooling events.

The risk assessment was performed in such a manner as to provide results and insights that are realistic, but certain effects that the staff judged to be difficult to quantify (e.g., the time for steam propagation to adversely affect equipment in the reactor building) were modeled in a conservative manner. The staff believes that the numerical results and qualitative insights are sufficiently robust, realistic, and detailed that potential uncertainties in the modeling or assumptions would not invalidate the safety conclusions made from the assessment. All numerical results generated by the risk assessment are point estimates.

Because the risk assessment's objective was to provide a perspective of how much the CDF might increase due to loss of spent fuel pool cooling events, the risk assessment excluded sequences from its CDF totals where the core would have been damaged regardless of whether or not there was pool boiling. The staff used two screening criteria to identify the most important sequences where spent fuel pool boiling leads to core damage:

- (1) frequency of spent fuel pool boiling greater than 1×10^{-6} per year
- (2) boiling begins less than 50 hours after onset of loss of spent fuel pool cooling

Section 5.3.3 of this SE provides a narrative of the timelines associated with the most important sequences where pool boiling leads to core damage. The

narrative describes the assumptions and most likely failures, operator actions, and consequences of these events as modeled in the risk assessment.

The staff investigated the risk associated with spent fuel pool boiling for the Susquehanna units as they currently are configured and operated (current). The risk assessment found that the risk (i.e., likelihood of a boiling spent fuel pool causing core damage) from loss of spent fuel pool cooling events as the units are configured and operated today is quite low (NBF estimated to be on the order of 1×10^{-5} per year with the incremental risk of core damage several orders of magnitude less). In addition, the staff identified the magnitude of risk that may have existed for the Susquehanna units when the concern about loss of cooling was initially recognized (existing [c. 1991]). The staff concludes that this risk was low at the time that this concern was discovered and was about a factor of four greater than it is today. The staff's risk assessment estimates the frequency of pool boiling for the existing state was about 4×10^{-5} per year with the incremental CDF estimate being several orders of magnitude less. The staff determined that the most important sequences that could lead to pool boiling and consequential core damage in either the current or existing states are extended loss of off-site power and LOCA sequences.

The staff's assessment only evaluated the potential for contribution to core damage from initiating events with estimated NBFs (totaled for all cases where estimated times to boil were less than 50 hours) of greater than 1×10^{-6} per year. Initiating events with a total estimated annual NBF of less than 1×10^{-6} are considered to provide a negligible or insignificant potential contribution to core damage. Likewise, cases estimated to reach near boiling conditions at greater than 50 hours are considered to have sufficient time to restore cooling to the SFP(s) or to prevent adverse conditions in the reactor building before near boiling conditions develop. Thus the ECCS equipment required for core cooling will have completed the required safety functions or will be otherwise protected for accident sequences with estimated time to near boiling conditions of greater than 50 hours after the initiating event. Therefore, the initiating events with an estimated total annual NBF for all cases of less than 1×10^{-6} , and cases that have an estimated time between initiating event and reaching near boiling conditions of greater than 50 hours are not evaluated for potential contribution to core damage.

5.3.1 Risk Assessment Methodology and Modeling

For the current condition, the staff developed quantitative estimates of NBF for the Susquehanna units. The NBF measures the likelihood that the spent fuel pools will reach a temperature (i.e., bulk spent fuel pool temperature in the cooler pool > 170 °F or > 200 °F for an isolated pool) high enough to release significant amounts of water vapor and heat to the air space above the pools. The staff generally performed the quantification of the risk assessment using probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) methods as described in NUREG/CR-2300 (Ref. 24). Data for event sequences, system operation, and event probabilities were evaluated based on (1) plant-specific information including the Susquehanna Individual Plant Examination, the Susquehanna mini-PRA for the spent fuel pool, PP&L submittals and responses to staff questions, staff site visits, and SSES procedures, (2) other plant individual plant

examinations (IPEs) (e.g., Trojan IPE, WNP-2 IPE, Oconee IPE, and Surry IPE), (3) other plant PRAs (e.g., NUREG-1150 (Ref. 22)), and (4) generic information. Important assumptions made by the staff in performing the risk assessment have been summarized in Table 5.A of this SE.

Results and insights from the risk assessment are based on the staff's investigation of loss of spent fuel pool cooling initiating events; the mitigating structures, systems, and components in the Susquehanna units; meetings with PP&L; and Susquehanna site visits. The staff chose to use qualitative or semi-quantitative methods for these cases for several reasons including the following: (1) the difficulty in quantifying operator errors or utility mitigation capabilities in situations where operators have tens of hours to respond correctly, (2) the lack of accurate data on the temperatures at which equipment would fail in steam environments, (3) the concern that there may be important failure modes caused by a steam environment that cannot be modeled readily in the analysis (e.g., steam condensation in conduit could short out the cables), and (4) the difficulty in accurately predicting the speed with which high temperature and humidity would spread throughout the secondary containment following pool boiling.

In Phase I the staff identified important initiating events and sequences leading to near boiling temperatures in the spent fuel pools. Initiators evaluated included failure of the spent fuel pool cooling systems, loss of off-site power, seismic events, service water pipe breaks, and LOCAs. The staff developed event trees and fault trees for the response of the SSES units to loss of cooling to the spent fuel pools. Fault trees were used to determine the probability of system failures. The fault trees developed for the risk assessment included basic component failures, instrumentation and control failures, support system failures, maintenance unavailabilities, operator errors, and common-cause errors.

Systems modeled as capable of cooling the spent fuel pools were the spent fuel pool cooling systems and the RHR systems in the spent fuel pool cooling assist mode. The RHR system in the shutdown cooling mode was not credited in the staff's analysis as being capable, in and of itself, of keeping the pools from reaching near boiling conditions, although it should be capable of preventing bulk boiling of the pools. The staff noted a potential alternative path for cooling the spent fuel pools that involves a feed and bleed process with the emergency service water system (or fire water system) as the cold water "feed" to the spent fuel pools and outlets through the skimmer surge tank drain line or the cask pit drain line as "bleed" from the pools. An alternate "bleed" path is to pump water into the pools by either the emergency service water or fire water system, let the pools overflow into the drains on the 818' level, and bring in a portable pump(s) to remove the water from the lower levels of secondary containment to which the water would drain. The licensee has not proceduralized these methods, and the staff did not specifically evaluate them or model them in its risk assessment.

The staff's event trees include a top event that acknowledges that the operators and the Technical Support Center (TSC) will have significant time (for many sequences, greater than 50 hours) to respond to loss of spent fuel pool cooling or to boiling of the spent fuel pools. It is the responsibility

of the TSC to consider and develop innovative ways of solving problems, such as those of a boiling pool. The staff does not believe that it is possible to specifically model possible innovative recovery actions for each sequence. However, the staff does believe that the support of the TSC conservatively is worth an order of magnitude or more in incremental CDF reduction in events where boiling takes more than 50 hours to occur. Examples of possible TSC help include bringing in portable diesel generators, portable pumps, portable heat exchangers, or new transformers.

For both the current and existing conditions, the human reliability analysis (HRA) methodology models human errors that can contribute to system failures or otherwise impact the sequence of events such that cooling to the SFP(s) is not recovered. Important human actions are addressed in the values used in the top event of the event trees based on a simplified approach for the treatment of human errors. The staff modeled proceduralized actions performed in response to evolving plant conditions as critical actions and quantified them following guidance from the Accident Sequence Evaluation Program (ASEP) provided in NUREG/CR-4772 (Ref. 25). The staff modeled longer-term actions that involve repair, innovative recovery, or non-routine time-consuming system line-ups (i.e., placing RHR in the SFPC assist mode of operation) as recovery actions. These actions were quantified based on ASEP guidance and estimations from NUREG/CR-4550 in Appendix C, Section C.5, "Issue 5," Innovative Recovery Actions for Long-Term Sequences Involving Loss of Containment Heat Removal" (Ref. 26). These techniques lead to human-error probabilities generally in the range of 0.004 to 0.01 for restart-related actions and generally in the range of 0.1 to 0.5 for repair or recovery actions.

In order to effectively estimate the NBF, the staff broke the operation of the Susquehanna units into various cases depending on the time to boil and the equipment required to keep the pools from boiling. There are four cases for the current state (the state of the SSES units as they exist today) and five cases for the existing state (as the units existed at the time that the concerns about loss of cooling to the spent fuel pools were initially identified around 1991). Tables 5.B and 5.C list the plant conditions (and acceptance criteria) that define each of the cases for the current and existing conditions, respectively. The staff estimated the near boiling frequency and the incremental core damage frequency for sequences associated with the cases above for each initiating event.

In the existing state evaluation, there were five cases. Cases 1 and 2 are for sequences that take more than 50 hours to boil. Cases 3 and 4 evaluated sequences that take between 25 to 50 hours to boil the spent fuel pools. Case 5 covered the specific case where time-to-boil was between 15 and 25 hours. This case involved more stressful conditions than the others and therefore included larger human error probability (HEP) values. The current condition considered cases 1 and 2 that take more than 50 hours for the spent fuel pools to boil. Cases 3 and 4 for the current condition model sequences that take between 25 and 50 hours to boil. In the current condition, there is no Case 5 since there are no sequences that take less than 25 hours to bring the spent fuel pools to boil. Differences do exist between the HEP values used in the existing and current conditions. These differences are due to improved procedures, improved operator awareness, and sometimes (e.g., remote SFP level

and temperature instruments) improved indications for the operators in the current condition.

There are a number of modeling differences between the current and existing models used in Phases I and II of the risk assessment. These differences include the following:

- (1) In the current state models, spent fuel pools are cross-connected (i.e., the gates that could separate the pools have been removed) for the entire operating cycle, except as may be necessary for some off-normal or emergency situation. This results in the following:
 - a) the current state failure sequences always result in two pools boiling,
 - b) the current state NBF event trees are different than those in the existing state model, and
 - c) the current state model has no "isolated system"-related basic events. All basic events are combined.
- (2) In the current state models, there is improved operator recognition of SFP conditions due to improved indication in the control room.
- (3) Procedures exist today and are in the current state models for placing the RHR system in the SFPC assist mode (the procedure requires operators to raise the SFP level before running the RHR system in the SFPC assist mode). This improves the HEP values.
- (4) Loss of offsite power off-normal procedures exist today that prompt the operators to restore cooling to the spent fuel pools (In the existing condition, this procedure has no prompt). This improves the HEP values.
- (5) Administrative procedures exist today and are in the current models that maintain the units in a configuration where there is at least 25 hours to SFP boiling upon a loss of SFPC. This results in the elimination of Case 5 in the current state models.

Phase II of the risk assessment evaluated the consequences of having spent fuel pool(s) boiling. The equipment in the reactor building providing cooling to the reactor core should not be adversely affected by loss of cooling to the spent fuel pool unless the energy released in the form of increased temperature and humidity conditions spreads throughout the reactor building. The energy released from the surface of the SFP after loss of SFPC prior to SFP boiling conditions would be kept from spreading to the reactor building by normal Zone 3 HVAC systems (when operating), by the standby gas treatment system (SGTS) (when operating), and by isolating the recirculation fans (if operating). The effectiveness of these systems at preventing spread of water vapor and thermal energy from the SFP surface to the general reactor building atmosphere is decreased and not credited after near boiling conditions have developed.

The secondary containment isolation signals for the reactor building of a unit that is in a refueling outage are bypassed to maintain secondary containment integrity for the operating unit and the refueling floor. This action would prevent the spread of water vapor and thermal energy from Zone 3 to the refueling unit's reactor building. Because the reactor building of the unit in refueling would be outside of the isolated portions of secondary containment for all initiating events, the reactor building of the operating unit would experience temperature increases at an increased rate after the SFP(s) begin to boil when both the operating unit and refueling floor zones are within the isolated portion of secondary containment.

Near boiling conditions in the SFP(s) would not develop prior to 15 hours after the initiating event for the largest heat load conditions associated with Case 5 in the existing condition. The time to near boiling conditions for Cases 3 and 4 is between 25 and 50 hours for both current and existing conditions. The time to boil for Cases 1 and 2 is greater than 50 hours for both the current and existing conditions. The reactor core would not be adversely impacted from the consequences of an event that leads to loss of SFPC unless the ECCS equipment that had not completed its safety functions were rendered inoperable due to adverse room environmental conditions. Failure of ECCS equipment is not expected to occur until at least 8 hours after the onset of near boiling conditions in the SFP(s).

In Phase II the staff estimated the incremental core damage frequency associated with spent fuel pool boiling events that passed the screening criteria above. The core damage estimate is incremental because the estimate does not include sequences that would go to core damage independent of boiling in the pool (e.g., long-term station blackout or a very large seismic event). The timing associated with the sequences that passed the screening criteria is approximate and indicates the depth of plant response that can be used by the operators to prevent core damage. The timelines that reflect these sequences show the systems that likely would be used to mitigate the event. The risk assessment provides an order of magnitude estimation of the incremental core damage frequency associated with these sequences.

Because of recent PP&L commitments, the spent fuel pools are always cross-connected and are so reflected in the current state models. For the current state models, on entering Phase II the staff assumes that both spent fuel pools are already boiling. For the existing state models, either one or two pools are boiling on entry to Phase II. The staff takes the conservative position in its risk assessment that emergency core cooling system (ECCS) equipment in secondary containment will fail if subject for a sufficiently long time to a steam environment. For purposes of the risk assessment, this period is assumed to be 8 hours after boiling begins. If cooling to the spent fuel pools is restored during the 8 hour period, the ECCS equipment is assumed to survive and operate satisfactorily so that no core damage occurs.

If the ECCS equipment fails, the risk assessment evaluates whether the Susquehanna operators can use equipment outside of secondary containment to provide core cooling. The credit for the mitigation capabilities of equipment outside of containment has not been systematically evaluated as would be done for a full probabilistic risk assessment. However, the staff has made use of

the Susquehanna IPE that does model the use of these systems. The staff used a semi-quantitative method based in part on expert opinion to estimate the benefit from these systems outside of secondary containment.

The Phase II evaluation considers whether the standby gas treatment system (SGTS) is running or is started by the operators, and whether the recirculation fan system is off or is shut off by the operators. If the SGTS is on and the recirculation fans are shut off, the staff believes that the time to ECCS equipment failure in secondary containment would be extended by 10 or more hours. However, due to the extended period (particularly in the current condition) before near pool boiling conditions would be reached, recovery rates are nearly identical whether or not the SGTS and recirculation fans are properly controlled by the operators.

Because of commitments made by PP&L to operate with its spent fuel pools cross-connected, the staff assumes that all current pool boiling events involve two pools boiling. For the existing condition where the pools were isolated from each other most of the time, some sequences lead to two pools boiling and others only to one pool boiling. For two pools boiling, PP&L reported in Reference 19 that the SGTS could fail less than 17 hours after pool boiling begins, depending on the heat loads involved. Failure of SGTS was not quantitatively modeled, rather, as discussed in Section 5.3.3 below regarding the assessment of core damage frequency, the SGTS was not credited in preventing the spread of steam from the SFP surface to the reactor building after near boiling conditions have developed.

5.3.2 Phase I - Near Boiling Frequency

Phase I of the risk assessment estimated the frequency with which events would cause a loss of cooling to the spent fuel pool(s) that lasted long enough for the pools to heat up and reach near pool boiling temperatures (i.e., bulk spent fuel pool temperature in the cooler pool > 170 °F or > 200 °F for an isolated pool). The assumptions modeled in the risk assessment are documented in Table 5.A of this SE. Tables 5.D and 5.E list the NBFs for each case and each initiating event for the current and existing conditions, respectively. These cases (four for the current and five for the existing conditions) were evaluated using appropriate SFP heat-load conditions, representative spent fuel pool configurations, and associated service water system inlet temperatures for the SSES SFPs. The NBF values do not include sequences where the pool takes more than 50 hours to boil. The staff believes this is appropriate because innovative mitigative resources, which were not modeled in the risk assessment, could be brought into play. Extended loss of offsite power and LOCA events are the most important initiators that lead to near boiling conditions, followed by shorter loss of offsite power events, flooding, and service water system pipe breaks. Based on the capability of other systems outside secondary containment (as discussed in Section 5.3.3), the staff believes that equipment outside of secondary containment provides additional mitigative protection reducing the conditional core damage frequency to a value several orders of magnitude below the associated NBF.

5.3.2.1 Current Conditions

The current NBF estimates reflect current conditions at the units including in-place plant off-normal and emergency operating procedures (EOPs), plant configurations that PP&L indicates are typical for various modes of operation for the two units, the minimum time it takes to remove fuel from the vessel, configuration control to maintain a minimum of 25 hours to pool boiling, and the timing when PP&L performs maintenance activities related to systems supporting spent fuel pool cooling.

For each initiating event considered, the SFP NBFs were estimated for the current state. Table 5.D shows the results of the analysis. The staff's realistic estimate for the total NBF for the current state is about 1×10^{-5} per year. If all sequences that would take more than 50 hours for the fuel pools to boil were included in the NBF total, the NBF would conservatively increase to about 2×10^{-5} per year.

There are several important reasons why the frequencies of the staff's current state NBF estimates are so low for this event at the Susquehanna units. These include the following:

- (1) The Susquehanna units are operated with the spent fuel pools cross-connected (i.e., water can freely communicate between the pools), which significantly extends the time to pool boiling. This is the most important modification made by PP&L to the SSES units to minimize the effects of loss of spent fuel pool cooling,
- (2) PP&L controls SFP configuration to assure that pool boiling will not occur in less than 25 hours following loss of cooling to the pools.
- (3) PP&L improved off-normal and emergency procedures at Susquehanna.

For Cases 3 and 4 of the current condition, extended LOOP, LOOP, and LOCA with LOOP sequences passed the screening criteria for important sequences potentially leading to core damage. The largest contributors to NBF were the extended LOOP events for both Case 3 and 4. The LOCA sequences had similar contributions. All other sequences have estimated NBF totals for all cases below 1×10^{-6} per year or take more than 50 hours to boil the spent fuel pools. See Table 5.D for a complete list of estimated current NBFs.

5.3.2.2 Existing Condition

The existing state NBF estimates reflect the instrumentation available to the operators, the procedures in place at the time, the level of operator awareness of the importance of not allowing the pools to boil, the fact that spent fuel pools normally were not cross-connected, the plant configurations applicable to earlier refueling outages, and maintenance timing.

For each initiating event considered, the SFP NBFs were estimated for the existing state. Table 5.E shows the results of the analysis. The staff's realistic estimate for the total NBF for the existing state is about 4×10^{-5} per year. If sequences where the fuel pools would take more than 50 hours to boil were included, the NBF would conservatively increase to about 7×10^{-5} per year.

For Cases 3, 4, and 5 of the existing condition, there are about 10 pool boiling sequences that pass the screening criteria for important sequences potentially leading to core damage. These include Cases 3 through 5 for the extended LOOP initiator, Cases 3 through 5 for the LOCA events, and Cases 3 through 5 of the shorter duration LOOP events. All other sequences have estimated NBFs below 1×10^{-6} per year or take more than 50 hours to boil the spent fuel pools. See Table 5.E for a complete list of estimated existing state NBFs.

5.3.3 Phase II - Core Damage Frequency

The staff used a qualitative approach to evaluate the potential for the most important event sequences to result in damage to the reactor core. In the discussion below the staff describes the timelines associated with the event sequences. The timelines identify the major events and activities that occur or would be likely to occur from the onset of the event to the point where failure to mitigate the event could lead to core uncover. The timelines associated with these events and activities are approximate and indicates the depth of resources that can be applied in the plant response given the long time periods prior to core uncover. The systems that are likely to be used to mitigate each event are identified and grouped into categories. The categories are based on equipment location and functions. Given near boiling conditions, conservative order-of-magnitude failure probabilities are assigned for overall combined system capabilities for these categories of systems. The staff multiplied the order-of-magnitude conditional failure probabilities by the estimated NBF for the event sequences analyzed to yield an estimation of the incremental contribution to the core damage probability from the initiating event. The results from this evaluation for each event sequence evaluated are summed to obtain the overall contribution to core damage frequency from events causing a loss of SFPC. The magnitude of the results provides an indication of the relative significance of these events in relation to other contributors to core damage.

The staff concentrated on the mitigative properties of those systems outside of secondary containment that would not be subject to the potentially harsh environmental conditions following a spent fuel pool boiling event and that can provide injection to the core. The staff did not attempt to determine the conditional failure probability of equipment that would be inside secondary containment in a steam environment, due to a lack of realistic data. PNL provided a supporting evaluation that details the estimation of the incremental CDF.

Events that cause a loss of SFPC and subsequent system failures, and human errors that lead to near boiling conditions in the SFP(s) do not present an immediate threat to the fuel in the SFPs or to the ability of operators to maintain core cooling to the reactor. The SFP would have to essentially boil dry before the spent fuel in the SFPs would present any radiological threat offsite. This event has been evaluated in NUREG/CR-4982 (Ref. 27) (see also Section 5.2). The equipment in the reactor building providing cooling to the reactor core is not adversely affected by loss of cooling to the SFPs unless the energy released from the SFPs in the form of increased temperature and humidity conditions spreads into the general reactor building atmosphere.

The energy released from the surface of the SFPs after a loss of SFPC prior to SFP boiling conditions will be kept from spreading to the reactor building by normal Zone 3 HVAC systems (when operating), or by operating the SGTS and securing the recirculation fans (if one or more zones are isolated). The effectiveness of these systems at preventing spread of the steam from the SFP surface to the reactor building is decreased and not credited after near boiling conditions have developed.

The secondary containment isolation signals for the reactor building of a unit that is in a refueling outage are bypassed to maintain secondary containment integrity for the operating unit and the refueling floor. This action would prevent the spread of steam from Zone 3 to the refueling unit's reactor building. Because the reactor building of the unit in refueling would be outside of the isolated portions of secondary containment for all initiating events, the reactor building of the operating unit would experience temperature increases at an increased rate after the SFP(s) begin to boil when both the operating unit and refueling floor zones are within the isolated portion of secondary containment. The risk assessment conservatively models that temperatures adverse to equipment operation could be reached in emergency core cooling system equipment rooms (of the operating unit) within 8 hours after pool boiling begins.

The reactor core would not be adversely affected by a loss of SFPC event unless ECCS equipment that has not completed its safety functions was rendered inoperable due to the steam environment. As described above, this is not expected to occur until at least 8 hours after the onset of near boiling conditions in the SFP(s). The fastest time to near boiling conditions was estimated to have been 15 hours after a Case 5 initiating event (largest heat load conditions) in the existing plant condition. The time to near boiling conditions for Cases 3 and 4 between 25 and 50 hours for both existing and current plant conditions. The time to SFP near boiling conditions for Cases 1 and 2 is greater than 50 hours for both the existing and current plant conditions. These time to near boiling conditions are presented in Tables 5.B and 5.C.

The staff evaluated the most important event sequences to identify a bounding order-of-magnitude range for failures. The staff chose to group the system in the following categories:

- (1) systems and operator actions that could be used to prevent excessive steaming release to the reactor building
- (2) normal ECCS equipment and any necessary operator actions in the reactor building
- (3) back-up equipment located in the other unit's reactor building or located outside the reactor building that could be connected and aligned to provide reactor core cooling

The success of any of these categories of systems is heavily dependent on operator actions. The order-of-magnitude ranges and selected values for the likelihood of failure associated with these categories of equipment are

estimated based on the consideration of several factors that affect their success. These considerations are generally human action performance shaping factors. The factors considered in judging the likely failure range and selecting equipment category failure values include the following:

- (1) the number of systems and amount of equipment available that could perform the required function
- (2) the degree of perceived importance to plant operators and TSC staff
- (3) the dynamic significance of the event sequence with associated competing interests for the operator's attention
- (4) the degree of dependence among the human actions taken
- (5) the approximate time available to complete the action
- (6) the indications available to the operators or TSC staff regarding plant conditions
- (7) the degree and completeness of procedural guidance
- (8) the overall plant damage state for the event sequence

5.3.3.1 Current Condition

The current state evaluation models the current configuration of the spent fuel pools and their interfacing systems and takes into account current operating procedures and practices identified by PP&L.

Phase II Current State Results and Insights

There are several sequences for the current state that pass the criteria for identifying important sequences: extended loss of offsite power, Cases 3 and 4; LOCA, Cases 3 and 4; LOCA with LOOP, Case 3; and LOOP, Case 3.

In the narratives below, the staff describes for Cases 3 and 4 how the Susquehanna units are expected to respond to various initiators. The narratives describe major events and activities that would be likely to occur from the onset of the event to the point where failure to mitigate the event could lead to core uncover. In Figure 5.B and 5.C, the staff displays timelines that depict how the Susquehanna units and the operators are modeled in the risk assessment to respond to various initiators for Cases 3 and 4 in the current condition. Table 5.F lists the core damage frequency estimates for current state initiators and cases that pass the screening criteria.

EVENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION: EVENTS OCCURRING IN CASE 3 CURRENT PLANT CONDITIONS (See Figure 5.B for timeline representation of this sequence).

This narrative describes the events that are postulated to occur in the risk assessment in Case 3 (See Table 5.B, which defines the current state cases) and that pass the screening criteria. Because of the similarity of

progression of events within a case, all current state Case 3 sequences are described in this narrative. When warranted, the narrative notes sequence differences.

Initial Plant Conditions

The plant's initial conditions are as follows: Unit 1 is being refueled with the core off-loaded into the SFP, the Unit 1 SFPC system is out of service for maintenance, and the Unit 1 RHR system is out of service for maintenance (i.e., no SFPC is or can be provided by Unit 1). The Unit 1 and Unit 2 SFPs are cross-connected. Unit 2 is at normal operating conditions, the Unit 2 SFPC system is inservice with three SFPC pumps running, and the Unit 2 RHR system has one train available for operation in the SFPC assist mode (unless there is a LOCA in Unit 2).

From Initiating Event To Near Boiling Condition In The SFPs

The initiating event occurs at time zero. LOOP, extended LOOP, and LOCA with LOOP cause a complete loss of offsite power to both units. LOCA and LOCA with LOOP involve a large, medium, or small break LOCA in the operating unit. A LOCA in the operating unit will cause loss of SFPC and cause RHR of the LOCA unit to be unavailable for the SFPC assist mode (based on PP&L statement). Coincident with all these initiators, Unit 2 scrams and the SGTS and the recirculation system automatically start. Plant operators respond to the event in accordance with off-normal/emergency procedures and the TSC is assumed to be activated within 1 hour after the initiating event. Note that for current plant conditions, the LOOP off-normal procedures provide a prompt for operators to ensure that SFPC is returned to service. Operators at both units continue with emergency actions after the initiating event and at 1 hour, operators recognize the need to restore cooling to the SFPs. If offsite power is not restored to the plant within 4 hours, the risk assessment considers the LOOP to be "extended". Operators align systems to emergency power supplies as needed in accordance with the emergency procedures. The TSC remains activated and operators successfully respond to emergency plant actions for the extended LOOP. Within 5 hours after the LOOP, the operators and TSC may decide to use any surplus capacity available from the EDGs to power non-safety buses to support operation of the SFPC system including the service water system that supports the SFPC heat exchangers. If power becomes available to the non-safety bus for the Unit 2 SFPC system, operators would attempt to restart the Unit 2 SFPC system or return the Unit 1 SFPC system to service. Alternatively, the operators would align any available train of RHR from Unit 1 or Unit 2 for operation in the SFPC assist mode as necessary to restore cooling to the SFPs. Within 8 hours, the operators or TSC may attempt to provide SFP cooling by alternate means such as emergency service water (ESW), diesel backed fire water, pumper truck, or other feed and bleed cooling alignments. These actions would continue persistently as the SFPs continued to heat up and approach near boiling conditions. Offsite power may be recovered later, within 10 hours or within 20 hours after the LOOP. The SFPs would reach near boiling conditions (approximately 170°F) about 25 hours after the initiator assuming that operators at both units do not restore SFPC to service.

From Near Boiling Conditions In The SFPs To Core Uncovery

Without restoration of cooling to the SFPs within 25 hours after the initiator, the SFPs would reach near boiling conditions causing an increased rate of steam release from the surface of the SFP. Under SFP boiling conditions, the rate of steam release to Zone 3 would exceed the capacity of the normal HVAC system and the SGTS for removal of this energy. If the recirculation system were left running, the steam would spread to the reactor building. Approximately 8 hours after the SFPs reach near boiling conditions (33 hours after the initiator), the steam spread to the reactor building is assumed to cause ECCS equipment failure due to an adverse room environment. The operators and TSC would make every effort to provide core cooling using any available means including the following:

- (1) any surviving Unit 2 ECCS equipment (this was not modeled in the risk assessment)
- (2) ECCS equipment from Unit 1 that could be cross-connected to Unit 2 given that the Unit 1 reactor building was isolated from Zone 3 for refueling conditions (this was not modeled in the risk assessment)
- (3) equipment outside the reactor building of Unit 1 or Unit 2 such as fire water pumps, control rod drive pumps, RHR service water pumps, or a pumper truck.

Most of these alternate cooling mechanisms are identified in the emergency procedures. The reactor core would begin to uncover at approximately 36 hours after the initiator if all these actions related to restoration of cooling to the SFPs with alternate cooling methods, isolation of Zone 3 air space, and restoration of core cooling to Unit 2 were to fail.

The event tree presented in Figure 5.A illustrates the sequence flow path that could lead to core damage given near boiling conditions from the Case 3 initiating event. The general functional failures that would have to occur before the sequence could reach a core damage end state and order of magnitude estimations of their failure likelihoods are as follows:

- (1) Failure of alternate methods for cooling the SFPs that were not credited in the estimation of the NBF as well as failure of operators to isolate Zone 3 from the Unit 2 reactor building within approximately 33 hours after the initiator. The failure occurs if operators do not implement alternate feed and bleed cooling to the SFPs using one of at least three possible systems and also do not isolate the Zone 3 air space from Zone 2 air space. The likelihood that these actions would fail given approximately 25 hours between exceeding the SFP temperature technical specification limit and failure of ECCS equipment in Unit 2 is estimated at 0.1.
- (2) Failure of and non-recovery of all Unit 2 ECCS equipment that would normally be capable of providing sufficient long term decay heat removal given the initial short term post scram functions are completed prior to failure of the ECCS equipment. The likelihood

that these actions would fail given the plant conditions, time frame and plant staff involved, and level of other activities is estimated at 1.0.

- (3) Failure of all equipment outside the Unit 2 reactor building including ECCS equipment from Unit 1 that could be cross-connected to Unit 2 or equipment outside the reactor building of Unit 1 or Unit 2 such as condensate pumps, feedwater pumps, fire water pumps, control rod drive pumps, RHR service water pumps, or a pumper truck. Most of these alternate cooling mechanisms are identified in the emergency procedures. The likelihood that these action would fail given the plant conditions, time frame and plant staff involved, and level of other activities is estimated at 0.01.

The overall order of magnitude estimate of the conditional core damage frequency due to a initiating event in Case 3 is the product of the estimated NBF and the three general functional failure estimations above. These estimates are given in Table 5.F.

EVENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION: EVENTS OCCURRING IN CASE 4 CURRENT PLANT CONDITIONS (See Figure 5.C for timeline representation of this sequence).

This narrative describes the events that are postulated to occur in the risk assessment in Case 4 (See Table 5.B that describes the current cases) and that pass the screening criteria. Because of the similarity of progression of events within a case and between Case 3 and 4, all current Case 4 sequences are described in this narrative and only differences to Case 3 are noted.

Initial Plant Conditions

The plant's initial conditions are as follows: Unit 1 is being refueled with the core off-loaded into the SFP, the Unit 1 SFPC system is in service, and the Unit 1 RHR system has two trains available for SFPC assist mode (In Case 3, the Unit 1 SFPC system and RHR system are out of service). The Unit 1 and Unit 2 SFPs are cross-connected. Unit 2 is at normal operating conditions, the Unit 2 SFPC system is inservice each with three SFPC pumps running, and the Unit 2 RHR system has one train available for operation in the SFPC assist mode.

From Initiating Event To Near Boiling Condition In The SFPs

Initiating event conditions and their descriptions are identical to Case 3, current plant conditions provided above.

From Near Boiling Conditions In The SFPs To Core Uncovery

The events expected to occur between near boiling and core uncovery are essentially the same for Cases 3 and 4. The biggest differences between the cases involve less equipment being available to cool the pools in Case 3, different minimum equipment configurations needed to mitigate the pool boiling based on SFP heat load differences and the durations to pool boiling. The overall order of magnitude estimate of the conditional core damage frequency

due to a initiating event in Case 4 is the product of the estimated NBF and the three general functional failure estimations above. These estimates are given in Table 5.F.

5.3.3.2 Existing Condition

The existing state evaluation models the configuration of the spent fuel pools and their interfacing systems as they existed when the spent fuel pool concerns were discovered and takes into account the operating procedures and practices identified by PP&L as being in place at that time.

Phase II "Existing" Results and Insights

There are a number of sequences for the existing state that pass the criteria for identifying important sequences: extended loss of offsite power, Cases 3 through 5; LOCA, Cases 3 through 5; LOOP, Cases 3 through 5; and LOCA with LOOP, Case 3.

In the narratives below, the staff describes for Cases 3 and 4 how the Susquehanna units are expected to respond to various initiators. The narratives describe major events and activities that would be likely to occur from the onset of the event to the point where failure to mitigate the event could lead to core uncover. In Figures 5.D, 5.E, and 5.F, the staff displays timelines that depict how the Susquehanna units and the operators are modeled in the risk assessment to respond to various initiators for Cases 3 and 4 in the existing condition. Table 5.G lists the core damage frequency estimates for existing state initiators and cases that pass the screening criteria.

EVENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION: EVENTS OCCURRING IN CASE 3 EXISTING PLANT CONDITIONS (See Figure 5.D for timeline representation of this sequence).

This narrative describes the events that are postulated to occur in the risk assessment in Case 3 (See Table 5.C that describes the existing state cases) and that pass the screening criteria. Because of the similarity of progression of events within a case, all existing state Case 3 sequences are described in this narrative. When warranted, the narrative notes sequence differences.

Initial Plant Conditions

The plant's initial conditions are as follows: Unit 1 is being refueled with the core off-loaded into the SFP, the Unit 1 SFPC system is out of service for maintenance, and the Unit 1 RHR system is out of service for maintenance (i.e., no SFPC is or can be provided by Unit 1). The Unit 1 and Unit 2 SFPs are cross-connected. Unit 2 is at normal operating conditions, the Unit 2 SFPC system is in service with three SFPC pumps running, and the Unit 2 RHR system has one train available for operation in the SFPC assist mode (unless there is a LOCA in Unit 2).

From Initiating Event To Near Boiling Condition In The SFPs

The initiating event occurs at time zero. LOOP, extended LOOP, and LOCA with

LOOP cause a complete loss of offsite power to both units. LOCA and LOCA with LOOP involve a large, medium, or small break LOCA in the operating unit (assumed to be Unit 2). This results in loss of SFPC and causes RHR of the LOCA unit to be unavailable for the SFPC assist mode. Coincident with all these initiators, Unit 2 scrams and the SGTS and the recirculation system automatically start. Plant operators respond to the event in accordance with off-normal/emergency procedures and the TSC is assumed to be activated within 1 hour after the initiating event. Note that for existing plant conditions, the LOOP off-normal procedures did not prompt operators to ensure SFPC is returned to service. Operators at both units continue with emergency actions for these events. Offsite power is restored within 4 hours for the LOOP event and after restoration of offsite power, operators return systems to their normal alignments. Operators of Unit 2 may attempt to perform a rapid restart of the plant within the first 6 hours after a LOOP. The TSC would deactivate by 6 hours after the LOOP based on recovery of offsite power and operator's successful handling of emergency plant actions for the LOOP. For the extended LOOP, LOCA, or LOCA with LOOP events, the TSC would not be deactivated during the event as mitigation activities continue.

For all these event sequences, the SFPs would reach the technical specification limit of 125°F at approximately 8 hours after the initiator assuming that operators at both units do not restore SFPC to service. Operators are trained to comply with technical specifications, therefore at or near 8 hours after the initiator the operators would recognize the need to restore cooling to the SFPs. At 8 hours after the initiator, the operators would attempt to use the available systems to return cooling to the SFPs. This would involve attempting to restart the Unit 2 SFPC system, return the Unit 1 SFPC system to service, or align a train of RHR from Unit 1 or Unit 2 for operation in the SFPC assist mode to restore cooling to the SFPs, as system availability (including ac power) allows. These actions would continue persistently as the SFPs continued to heat up and approach near boiling conditions. Within 10 to 20 hours after the initiator, the operators may attempt to provide SFP cooling by alternate means such as ESW, Fire Water, Pumper Truck, or other feed and bleed cooling alignments.

From Near Boiling Conditions In The SFPs To Core Uncovery

Without restoration of cooling to the SFPs within 25 hours after the initiator, the SFPs would reach near boiling conditions causing an increased rate of steam release from the surface of the SFP. Under SFP boiling conditions, the rate of steam release to Zone 3 will exceed the capacity of the normal HVAC system and the SGTS for removal of this energy. If the recirculation system is left running, the steam spreads to the reactor building. Approximately 8 hours after the SFPs reach near boiling conditions (33 hours after the initiator), the steam's spread to the reactor building is assumed to cause ECCS equipment failure due to adverse temperature conditions. If the TSC were deactivated (LOOP event), it would be reactivated at about 33 hours after the LOOP based on ECCS equipment failures. If Unit 2 were restarted earlier, it scrams or operators perform a controlled shutdown due to ECCS equipment failures. The operators and TSC would make every effort possible to provide core cooling using any available means including the following:

- (1) any surviving Unit 2 ECCS equipment (not modeled in the risk assessment)
- (2) ECCS equipment from Unit 1 that could be cross-connected to Unit 2 given that the Unit 1 reactor building was isolated from Zone 3 for refueling conditions (not modeled in the risk assessment)
- (3) equipment outside the reactor building of Unit 1 or Unit 2 such as feedwater pumps, condensate pumps, fire water pumps, control rod drive pumps, RHR service water pumps, or a pumper truck.

Most of these alternate cooling mechanisms are identified in the emergency procedures. The reactor core would begin to uncover at approximately 36 hours after the initiator if all these actions related to restoration of cooling to the SFPs with alternate cooling methods, isolation of Zone 3, and restoration of core cooling to Unit 2 were to fail.

Order Of Magnitude Estimation Of Conditional Core Damage Frequency Given The Initiator In Case 3 Conditions

The event tree presented in Figure 5.A presents the sequence flow path that could lead to core damage given near boiling conditions from the Case 3 initiating event. The general functional failures that would have to occur before the sequence could reach a core damage end state and order of magnitude estimations of their associated failure likelihoods are as follows:

- (1) Failure of alternate methods for cooling the SFPs that were not credited in the estimation of the NBF as well as failure of operators to isolate Zone 3 from the Unit 2 reactor building within approximately 33 hours after the initiator. The failure occurs if operators do not implement alternate feed and bleed cooling to the SFPs using one of at least three possible systems and also do not isolate the Zone 3 air space from Zone 2 air space. The likelihood that these actions would fail given approximately 25 hours between exceeding the SFP temperature technical specification limit and failure of ECCS equipment in Unit 2 is estimated at 0.1.
- (2) Failure of and non-recovery of all Unit 2 ECCS equipment that would normally be capable of providing sufficient long term decay heat removal given the initial short term post scram functions are completed prior to failure of the ECCS equipment. The likelihood that these actions would fail given the plant conditions, time frame and plant staff involved, and other activities is estimated at 1:0.
- (3) Failure of all equipment outside the Unit 2 reactor building including ECCS equipment from Unit 1 that could be cross-connected to Unit 2 or equipment outside the reactor building of Unit 1 or Unit 2 such as feedwater pumps, condensate pumps, fire water pumps, control rod drive pumps, RHR service water pumps, or a pumper truck. Most of these alternate cooling mechanisms are identified in the emergency procedures. The likelihood that these actions would fail given the plant conditions, time frame and plant staff involved, and

other activities is estimated at 0.01.

The overall order of magnitude estimate of the conditional core damage frequency due to an initiating event in Case 3 is the product of the estimated NBF and the three general functional failure estimation above. The product of these values and the near boiling frequencies, which give one an estimated incremental core damage frequency, are given in Table 5.6.

EVENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION: EVENTS OCCURRING IN CASE 4 EXISTING PLANT CONDITIONS (See Figure 5.E for timeline representation of this sequence).

This narrative describes the events that are postulated to occur in the risk assessment in Case 4 (See Table 5.C that describes the existing cases) and that pass the screening criteria. Because of the similarity of progression of events within a case, all current case 4 sequences are described in this narrative. When warranted, the narrative notes sequence differences.

Initial Plant Conditions

The plant's initial conditions are: Unit 1 is being refueled with the core off-loaded into the SFP, and Unit 1 has two trains of RHR available for operation in the SFPC assist mode. The Unit 1 and Unit 2 SFPs are isolated. The Unit 1 SFPC system and Unit 2 SFPC system are both inservice, each with three SFPC pumps running. Unit 2 is at normal operating conditions, and Unit 2 has one train of RHR available for operation in the SFPC assist mode. In Case 3, existing condition, Unit 1's SFPC system and RHR system are out of service.

From Initiating Event To Near Boiling Condition In The SFPs

Initiating event conditions and their descriptions are identical to Case 3, existing plant conditions provided above.

From Near Boiling Conditions In The SFPs To Core Uncovery

The events expected to occur between near boiling and core uncovery are essentially the same for Cases 3 and 4, existing. The biggest differences between the cases involve less equipment being available to cool the pools in Case 3, different minimum equipment configurations needed to mitigate the pool boiling based on SFP heat load differences, and the durations to pool boiling. The overall order of magnitude estimate of the conditional core damage frequency due to an initiating event in Case 4 is the product of the estimated NBF and the three general functional failure estimations above. These estimates are given in Table 5.6.

Order Of Magnitude Estimation Of Conditional Core Damage Frequency Given The Case 4 Initiator

The staff's estimation of conditional core damage frequency for the Case 4, existing state initiator is developed in the same manner as for Case 3. Refer to Case 3, existing state initiator above for additional details. The estimated core damage frequencies for the Case 4 initiators are given in Table

5.6.

EVENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION: EVENTS OCCURRING IN CASE 5 EXISTING PLANT CONDITIONS (See Figure 5.F for timeline representation of this sequence).

This narrative describes the events that are postulated to occur in the risk assessment in Case 5 (See Table 5.C that describes the existing state cases) and that pass the screening criteria. Because of the similarity of progression of events within a case, all existing state Case 5 sequences are described in this narrative. When warranted, the narrative notes sequence differences.

Initial Plant Conditions

Case 5 initial conditions are the same as Case 4, existing.

From Initiating Event To Near Boiling Condition In The SFPs

The description of Case 5, existing state events is similar to that of Case 4 events, but the time available for operator action and the time to near boiling conditions are shorter. For all the Case 5 events, the SFPs would reach the technical specification limit of 125°F at approximately 5 hours (instead of 8 hours for Case 4) after the initiator assuming that operators at both units do not restore SFPC to service. Operators would recognize the need to restore cooling to the SFPs. The operators would then attempt to use the available systems to return cooling to the SFPs.

From Near Boiling Conditions In The SFPs To Core Uncovery

Without restoration of cooling to the SFPs within 15 hours (rather than 25 hours for Case 4) after the initiator, the SFPs would reach near boiling conditions causing an increased rate of steam release from the surface of the SFP. Within 20 hours after a LOOP initiator, there is the possibility for a very late recovery of offsite power. Approximately 8 hours after the SFPs reach near boiling conditions (23 hours after the initiator), the steam spread to the reactor building is assumed to cause ECCS equipment failure due to adverse environmental conditions. The operators and TSC would make every effort possible to provide core cooling using any available means including those discussed for Case 4, existing above. The reactor core would begin to uncover at approximately 26 hours (versus 36 hours for Case 4, existing) after the initiator if all these actions related to restoration of cooling to the SFPs with alternate cooling methods, isolation of Zone 3 air space, and restoration of core cooling to Unit 2 were to fail.

Order Of Magnitude Estimation Of Conditional Core Damage Frequency Given The Case 5 Initiator

The event tree presented in Figure 5.A presents the sequence flow path that could lead to core damage given near boiling conditions from the Case 5 initiating event. The general functional failures that would have to occur before the sequence could reach a core damage end state are the same as for Case 4, existing above. The overall order of magnitude estimate of the

conditional core damage frequency due to an initiating event in Case 5 is the product of the estimated NBF and the general functional failure estimation above. This product is given in Table 5.6.

Table 5.A Modeling Assumptions for the Susquehanna Loss of
SFPC Risk Assessment

ANALYSIS ASSUMPTIONS

EXISTING STATE ASSUMPTIONS

The assumptions for the "Existing" condition are listed below.

1. Spent fuel pools are not initially cross-connected (i.e., gates are installed separating the SFPs), except Case 3 in which the SFPs are assumed to be initially cross connected.
2. The SFPs are successfully cooled when the temperature in the SFP with the higher decay heat load does not exceed 200°F for an isolated SFP, or this temperature does not exceed 170°F when the SFPs are cross-connected.
3. The heat removal capability of two or three Spent Fuel Pool Cooling (SFPC) pump and heat exchanger loops is assumed to be two or three times that of one pump and heat exchanger loop, respectively.
4. The heat load off-loaded to the SFP is such that the SFPC system can maintain the temperature in the SFP within the administrative limit of 115°F. SSES management maintains this limit by controlling the following: the number of SFPC pumps and heat exchangers on line, the time of the year the refueling is performed (which impacts the Service Water System (SWS) temperature and associated SFPC heat exchanger capacity), the amount of fuel off-loaded, the timing after shutdown of core off-load, the water volumes connected to the SFPs, and use of RHR in the SFPC assist mode if necessary (e.g., outage with full core off-load under summer conditions).
5. The heat load admitted to the SFP and pool configurations are controlled such that the time-to-boil after a loss of SFPC is greater than 25 hours. However, in the past, pool configurations may have been such that time-to-boil could have been between 15 and 25 hours for up to 10 days.
6. The operating cycle for a SSES unit is assumed to be 18 months and the duration of the refueling outage from unit shutdown to startup is assumed to be 75 days.
7. The Residual Heat Removal (RHR) system of each unit is assumed to have one train dedicated to reactor core decay heat removal for the following initiating events: LOOP, Extended LOOP, station blackout (SBO), LOCA with LOOP, and Seismic.
8. The RHR system for a unit that has a LOCA initiating event will not be available for use in the SFPC assist mode.
9. The initiating event frequency for Loss of SFPC is assumed to include

the probability of the operator failing to perform immediate restart recovery actions.

10. During Case 2, the RHR system is assumed to have one train operating in the shutdown cooling mode. The other train is either aligned for shutdown cooling or out-of-service for maintenance. In both conditions, RHR is not available for SFPC assist mode operation. The RHR System will be in this latter condition for a total of 8 days. When the RHR system is not in maintenance, one train is modeled as being available for SFPC assist to account for shutdown cooling operation providing cooling to the SFPs.
11. A 30-day outage for SWS and/or RHR is assumed to occur each refueling outage after the core is off-loaded, the reactor cavity gates are reinstalled, and decay heat decreases to within the capability of two SFPC pump/heat exchangers (Case 3 Condition). Although this outage usually lasts only 10-days it is modeled for all of Case 3 (30-days) with the SFPC and RHR systems out-of-service on Unit 1 and the SFPs cross-connected. This is slightly more conservative than modeling the Unit 1 SFPC in service with the pools not cross-connected. This small conservatism in the model is based on the assumption that administrative controls do not limit the time the SFPC system is out-of-service.
12. Five Emergency Diesel Generators (EDGs) are installed at SSES any of which can be aligned to supply designated emergency loads or SFPC system loads for either Unit 1 or Unit 2. EDGs 1 through 4 are much harder to align to the SFPC system than is EDG 5. EDGs 1 through 4 must be backfed through safety busses, while EDG 5 can be directly aligned.
13. The SFPC system for one unit can provide adequate cooling for the SFP of the other unit when the gates separating both SFPs from the fuel shipping cask storage pool are removed. This cross-connected cooling arrangement requires a differential bulk water temperature between the SFPs of approximately 30°F to promote adequate water exchange. Additional SFPC system line-up alterations to provide forced delivery of cooling water to both SFPs are not required.
14. There are two building cranes that can remove the fuel shipping cask storage pool gates, and a qualified crane operator would be available within 2 hours of the time requested.
15. The fuel shipping cask storage pool is always maintained full of water.
16. Approximately 8 hours are required to place the RHR system in the SFPC assist mode of operation.
17. There are two diesel fire pumps that can provide makeup to either Unit's SFP under SBO conditions.
18. The gates separating the reactor cavity from the SFP are provided with redundant positive-sealing devices and alarm features with alarm indication of seal leakage and a low SFP level. Any significant loss of

SFP inventory would require a concurrent major rupture of both independent sealing devices. This potential failure, as an initiating event for loss of SFPC, is not modeled since it is considered not credible.

19. The system and support system models used maintenance unavailability values representative of normal plant operations for all cases analyzed unless noted otherwise. Refueling outage and associated maintenance activities are assumed to be scheduled and performed such that these systems have availabilities comparable to normal operating conditions.
20. Equipment that is located in the reactor buildings (HVAC Zones 1 and 2) and is critical for performing safety functions will experience heatup after the onset of boiling in the SFP if not isolated from HVAC Zone 3. Successful isolation of HVAC Zone 3 requires that the recirculation system be shut off and the Standby Gas Treatment System (SGTS) be operating. When HVAC Zone 3 is not isolated, the safety equipment in HVAC Zones 1 and 2 reaches equipment failing critical temperatures approximately 8 hours after the onset of boiling in the SFP. During refueling outages, the reactor building for the unit being refueled is isolated from HVAC Zone 3 and therefore the safety equipment in that unit will not experience heatup from boiling in the SFPs. With the recirculation fans off, the SGTS would fail approximately 15 hours after the SFP begins to boil and the ECCS equipment would fail approximately 24 hours after the SFP begins to boil.
21. A reactor scram does not occur coincident with the loss of SFPC initiating event. Plant management is assumed to direct a plant shutdown at either the approximate time of onset-of-boiling in the SFP or when the area temperature in HVAC Zone 3 reaches 125°F, whichever occurs first.
22. A reactor scram occurs coincident with all initiating events except loss of SFPC. Safety functions begin at the time of the reactor scram as does the start of SFP heatup.
23. The condensate and feedwater systems have all their active components necessary for post-scram alignment feeding/makeup to the reactor pressure vessel located in the turbine building, and the turbine building does not experience heatup in response to SFP heatup. The condensate and feedwater systems are also assumed to be failed after a seismic event or loss of offsite power.
24. The flood, loss of SWS, and pipe break initiating event impacts are considered local events impacting only the SFPC equipment. Plant wide floods, loss of SWS, or pipe breaks with global effects as well as the potential for consequential damage to other safety-related equipment from these events was not considered.

25. Several other methods exist for backup SFPC that are not credited in the model. These methods would prevent SFP boiling or delay the time to SFP boiling conditions and include the following:
- Feed and bleed to SFPs. Feed is provided through Emergency Service Water (ESW) (hard piped and EDG backed) or using fire hose (requires operators to run hose reel to SFPs or to hook up to ESW hard pipe). Bleed may be via the overflow through the SFP skimmer surge tank drain line or via the cask pit drain line.
 - Use the diesel-powered fire water pumps for discharge to the SFPs through connection to existing hard pipe systems (i.e., ESW).
 - Use of RHR in the shut down cooling mode of operation with discharge to the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and simultaneously to the SFPs when the reactor vessel head is removed, the reactor cavity is flooded, and the gate to the respective SFP is open (although not proven to prevent SFP boiling, it certainly would delay the heatup).
26. Flooding to the reactor building from SFP condensate and/or overflow is directed to the reactor building sumps and this water is isolated from Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) equipment in the reactor buildings except one train of core spray.
27. The Technical Support Center (TSC) is manned and operational within 1 hour after the initiating event. The TSC staff will prepare appropriate recovery action procedures to support mitigation of the event.
28. SFP level and temperature indication in the control room was not available.
29. The SGTS ductwork low points did not have drains.
30. The procedures for placing RHR in the SFPC assist mode did not require the operator to raise the SFP level before running the RHR system in the SFPC assist mode.
31. The LOOP emergency operating procedure did not prompt the operators to consider that the SFPC system needs to be restarted.
32. The administrative controls to maintain at least 25 hours to SFP boiling under a loss of SFPC were not formally controlled or documented.
33. The emergency procedures suggest a variety of ways to maintain core cooling in the event the ECCS systems failed, including the following: feedwater, condensate, CRD maximized, RHR-SWS cross-tie, fire water system, CRD from other unit, and ECCS keep fill system.
34. Support system requirements are based on matrix information provided by SSES taken from the IPE.
35. Structural panels at some locations in the reactor building (for high

energy line break considerations) are designed to relieve pressure in the building and thus help to remove energy and reduce temperature.

36. The response to any initiating event is successful when adequate SFPC is restored in time to prevent the SFP temperature from reaching 200°F.

CURRENT STATE ASSUMPTIONS

The assumptions for the Current conditions differ from the Existing conditions as outlined below.

1. Spent fuel pools are initially cross-connected (i.e., gates that could separate the SFPs have been removed) for the entire operating cycle except as may be necessary for some off-normal or emergency situation.
2. SFP level and temperature indication in the control room has been improved.
3. The procedures for placing RHR in the SFPC assist mode require the operator to raise the SFP level before running the RHR system in the SFPC assist mode.
4. The LOOP emergency procedure prompts the operators to restore cooling to the SFPC system.
5. The administrative controls to maintain at least 25 hours to SFP boiling under a loss of SFPC are formally controlled and documented. This may require use of RHR in the SFPC assist mode for a full core off load under summer conditions.
6. During the majority of the time the units are operating (Cases 1, 2, and 3), the spent fuel pools only require a single SFPC system to cool both pools.

TABLE 5.B
DEFINITION OF "CURRENT" CASES

	Unit 2	Unit 1			
	All Cases	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4
Plant Condition	Operating	Operating	Shutdown	Shutdown	Shutdown
Duration (normalized to 1 year) (hrs)	8766	6368	800	960	640
# Pumps initially running (SFP <115 °F)	1	1	1	2	3
# Pumps required (SFP <200 °F)	1	1	1	1	2
SFPC availability	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
RHR availability (# loops)	1	1	0-8 Days 1-17 Days	0	2
Time-to-Boil (hrs)	>50	>50	>50	>25	>25

TABLE 5.C
DEFINITION OF "EXISTING" CASES

	Unit 2	Unit 1				
	All Cases	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4	Case 5
Plant Condition	Operating	Operating	Shutdown	Shutdown	Shutdown	Shutdown
Duration (normalized to 1 year) (hrs)	8768	6368	800	960	320	320
# Pumps initially running (SFP <115 °F)	1	1	1	2	3	3
# Pumps required (SFP <200 °F)	1	1	1	1	2	2
SFPC availability	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
RHR availability (# loops)	1	1	0-8 Days 1-17 Days	0	2	2
Time-to-Boil (hrs)	>50	>50	>50	>25	>25	15 - 25

Table 5.D
NEAR BOILING FREQUENCY BY INITIATING EVENT
(Current Condition)

Initiator	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4	Total	% of Total
Loss of SFPC	1.1E-07	1.9E-08	5.0E-08	4.6E-08	2.3E-07	1.1%
LOOP	5.5E-07	7.9E-08	8.5E-07	4.6E-07	1.9E-06	9.3%
Extended LOOP	3.0E-06	4.0E-07	3.5E-06	2.1E-06	0.9E-06	43.2%
SBO	4.0E-09	5.0E-10	1.1E-09	7.1E-10	6.2E-09	0.0%
LOCA	1.5E-06	1.7E-07	1.6E-06	1.1E-06	4.3E-06	20.7%
Flooding	2.8E-07	3.8E-08	3.8E-07	2.3E-07	9.3E-07	4.5%
Loss of SWS	3.5E-08	5.0E-09	5.4E-08	2.9E-08	1.2E-07	0.6%
Pipe Break	2.5E-07	3.3E-08	3.3E-07	2.0E-07	8.1E-07	3.9%
Seismic < .6g	1.2E-07	1.6E-08	6.9E-08	4.4E-08	2.5E-07	1.2%
Seismic => .6g	3.1E-07	3.8E-08	4.6E-08	3.1E-08	4.2E-07	2.0%
LOCA w/LOOP	1.6E-06	9.6E-08	6.9E-07	4.6E-07	2.8E-06	13.6%
Total	7.7E-06	9.0E-07	7.6E-06	4.7E-06	2.1E-05	--
% of Total	37.0%	4.3%	36.2%	22.4%	--	--

Table 5.E

NEAR BOILING FREQUENCY BY INITIATING EVENT
(Existing Condition)

Initiator	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4	Case 5	Total	% of Total
Loss of SFPC	3.4E-08	4.8E-08	1.0E-07	7.6E-09	7.5E-08	2.7E-07	0.4%
Loop	2.7E-06	5.1E-07	3.1E-06	9.5E-07	1.1E-06	8.3E-06	12.3%
Extended Loop	1.3E-05	3.7E-06	8.1E-06	3.2E-06	7.9E-06	3.6E-05	53.3%
SBO	4.0E-09	5.1E-10	1.1E-09	3.6E-10	5.2E-10	6.5E-09	0.0%
LOCA	2.9E-06	3.6E-07	8.1E-06	8.8E-07	3.1E-06	1.5E-05	22.5%
Flooding	2.9E-07	6.4E-08	3.8E-07	1.2E-07	3.2E-07	1.2E-06	1.7%
Loss of SWS	1.5E-07	3.3E-08	1.9E-07	5.9E-08	1.6E-07	6.0E-07	0.9%
Pipe Break	2.5E-07	5.6E-08	3.3E-07	1.0E-07	2.8E-07	1.0E-06	1.5%
Seismic < .6g	2.6E-07	7.6E-08	2.0E-08	2.9E-08	4.6E-08	4.3E-07	0.6%
Seismic => .6g	3.1E-07	3.8E-08	4.6E-08	1.5E-08	1.5E-08	4.2E-07	0.6%
LOCA w/LOOP	2.9E-06	1.8E-07	8.3E-07	1.7E-07	1.2E-07	4.2E-06	6.2%
Total	2.3E-05	5.1E-06	2.1E-05	5.5E-06	1.3E-05	6.8E-05	--
% of Total	33.9%	7.5%	31.1%	8.0%	19.4%	--	--

Table 5.F

**ESTIMATED INCREMENTAL CORE DAMAGE FREQUENCY FROM
LOSS OF SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING EVENTS
(Current Condition)**

ACCIDENT SEQUENCE	EST. ANNUAL MBF (from event tree quant.)	ISOLATION- RECOVERY FAILURE RANGE est. value (range from 1.0 - 0.01)	EC'S FAILURE RA JE est. value (range from 1.0 - 0.1)	EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE REACTOR BUILDING FAILURE est. value (range from 0.1 - 0.001)	INCREMENTAL ANNUAL CORE DAMAGE FREQUENCY ESTIMATION
LOOP Case 3	8.5E-7	0.1	1.0	0.01	8.5E-10
EXLOOP Case 3	3.5E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	3.5E-9
EXLOOP Case 4	2.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	2.1E-9
LOCA Case 3	1.6E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	1.6E-9
LOCA Case 4	1.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	1.1E-9
LOCA w/LOOP Case 3	6.9E-7	0.1	1.0	0.01	6.9E-10
TOTAL ESTIMATED INCREMENTAL CDF					1.1E-8

Table 5.6

**ESTIMATED INCREMENTAL CORE DAMAGE FREQUENCY FROM
LOSS OF SPENT FUEL POOL COOLING EVENTS
(Existing Condition)**

ACCIDENT SEQUENCE	EST. ANNUAL MBF (from event tree quant.)	ISOLATION-RECOVERY FAILURE RANGE est. value (range from 1.0 - 0.01)	ECCS FAILURE RANGE est. value (range from 1.0 - 0.1)	EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE REACTOR BUILDING FAILURE est. value (range from 0.1 - 0.001)	INCREMENTAL ANNUAL CORE DAMAGE FREQUENCY ESTIMATION
LOOP Case 3	3.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	3.1E-9
LOOP Case 4	9.5E-7	0.1	1.0	0.01	9.5E-10
LOOP Case 5	1.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	1.1E-9
EXLOOP Case 3	8.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	8.1E-9
EXLOOP Case 4	3.2E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	3.2E-9
EXLOOP Case 5	7.9E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	7.9E-9
LOCA Case 3	8.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	8.1E-9
LOCA Case 4	8.8E-7	0.1	1.0	0.01	8.8E-10
LOCA Case 5	3.1E-6	0.1	1.0	0.01	3.1E-9
LOCA w/LOOP Case 3	8.3E-7	0.1	1.0	0.01	8.3E-10
SEISMIC 0.3g - 0.6g Case 1	2.6E-7	0.5	1.0	0.05	5.9E-9
TOTAL ESTIMATED INCREMENTAL CDF					4.3E-8

Figure 5.A

Event Tree for Near Boiling Events That Go
To Core Damage

: Generic Core Damage Frequency (CDF) Event Tree						
	IE	I/R	ECCS	EQT	Sequence	End-State
	Near Boiling Frequency	Isolation/ Recovery -SGTS -HVAC -Fire Water -Etc.	ECCS Failure -CS -LPSIS -HPSIS -FW -CRDP -Etc.	Equipment Outside Reactor Building -Follow EOP -Etc.		
Range	From NBF	1.0-0.01	1.0-0.01	0.1-0.001		
Screen Value		0.10	1.00	0.01		
					1	Okay
					2	Okay
					3	Okay
					4	Core Damage

CURRENT PLANT CONDITIONS: CASE 3 (LOOP, EXLOOP, LOCA, & LOCA w/LOOP)

Unit 1 & Unit 2 SFPs are initially cross-connected.

Unit 1 SFPC System is out of service for maintenance.

Unit 2 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps.

Unit 1 core is in SFP, Unit 2 is operating.

Unit 1 RHR is out of service for maintenance and is therefore not available for SFPC assist.

Unit 2 RHR has 1 train available for SFPC assist.

TIME:	0 hour	1 hour	4 hours	5 hours	8 hours	10 hours	20 hours	25 hours	33 hours	36 hours
EVENTS:	LOOP, EXLOOP, LOCA, or LOCA w/LOOP		Offsite power is not restored. (Extended LOOP conditions).	SFPs reach 125°F (Tech Spec Limit).		Potential for late recovery of offsite power.	Potential for very late recovery of offsite power (not credited in estimation of NBF).	SFPs begin to boil.	Unit 2 ECCS equipment fails due to steam environment.	Unit 2 Core begins to uncover
	Unit 2 SCRAM.							Steam may spread at increased rate if not isolated.		
	SGTS & recirc. autostart.									
ACTIVITIES:	Operators respond to initiator.	TSC activated.	Operators continue response for extended LOOP and/or LOCA conditions.	TSC & Operators attempt to power appropriate non-safety bus from EDGs (including 5th) for SFPC system operation.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling SFPs: ESW, Fire Water, Feed and Bleed, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of NBF).			Operators attempt to stop recirculation fans.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling the reactor core using SLC, CAND maximize, Fire Water, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of CDF).	
		Operators recognize need to restore cooling to SFPs.		Operators try to restart SFPC.						
				Operators 1 to align RHR for SFPC assist.						

Timeline for Case 3. Current Initiators

Figure 5.8

CURRENT PLANT CONDITIONS: CASE 4 (LOOP, EXLOOP, LOCA, & LOCA w/LOOP) ..										
Unit 1 & Unit 2 SFPs are initially cross-connected. Unit 1 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps. Unit 2 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps. Unit 1 core is in SFP, Unit 2 is operating. Unit 1 RHR has 2 trains available for SFPC assist. Unit 2 RHR has 1 train available for SFPC assist.										
TIME:	0 hour	1 hour	4 hours	5 hours	8 hours	10 hours	20 hours	25 hours	33 hours	36 hours
EVENTS:	LOOP, EXLOOP, LOCA, or LOCA w/LOOP		Offsite power is not restored (Extended LOOP conditions).	SFPs reach 128°F (Tech Spec Limit).		Potential for late recovery of offsite power.	Potential for very late recovery of offsite power (Not credited in estimation of NBF).	SFPs begin to boil.	Unit 2 ECCS equipment fails due to steam environment.	Unit 2 Core begins to melt.
	Unit 2 SCRAM.							Steam may spread at increased rate if not isolated.		
	SGTS & recirc. autostart.									
ACTIVITIES:	Operators respond to initiator.	TSC activated.	Operators continue response for extended LOOP and/or LOCA conditions.	TSC & Operators attempt to power appropriate non-safety bus from EDGs (including 5th) for SFPC system operation.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling SFPs: ESW, Fire Water, Feed and Bleed, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of NBF).			Operators attempt to stop recirculation fans.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling the reactor core using BLC, CRD maximize, Fire Water, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of CDF).	
		Operators recognize need to restore cooling to SFPs.		Operators try to restart SFPC.						
				Operators try to align RHR for SFPC assist.						

Timeline for Case 4. Current Initiators

Figure 5.C

EXISTING (c.1991) PLANT CONDITIONS: CASE 3 (LOOP, EXI OOP, LOCA, & LOCA w/LOOP)

Unit 1 & Unit 2 SFPs are initially cross-connected.

Unit 1 SFPC System is out of service for maintenance.

Unit 2 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps.

Unit 1 core is in SFP, Unit 2 is operating.

Unit 1 RHR is out of service for maintenance and is therefore not available for SFPC assist.

Unit 2 RHR has 1 train available for SFPC assist (except for LOCA event conditions).

TIME:	0 hour	1 hour	4 hours	6 hours	8 hours	10 hours	20 hours	25 hours	33 hours	36 hours
EVENTS:	LOOP, EXTENDED LOOP, LOCA, & LOCA w/LOOP		Offsite power is not restored. (Extended LOOP conditions).		SFPs reach 125°F (Tech Spec Limit).	Potential for late recovery of offsite power.	Potential for very late recovery of offsite power (not credited in estimation of NSF).	SFPs begin to boil.	Unit 2 ECCS equipment fails due to steam environment.	Unit 2 Core begins to uncover.
	Unit 2 SCRAM.							Steam spreads at increased rate.		
	SQTS & recirc. autostart.									
ACTIVITIES:	Operators respond to initiator.	TSC activated.	Operators continue responses for extended LOOP and/or LOCA.	TSC may be deactivated, if LOOP.	Operators recognize need to restore cooling to SFPs.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling SFPs: ESW, Fire Water, Feed and Bleed, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of NSF).		Assumed that Operators do not stop recirculation fans.	TSC is reactivated if deactivated in LOOP after power restoration.	
				Operators may perform a rapid restart of Unit 2, if LOOP.	TSC & Operators attempt to power appropriate non-safety bus from EDGs (including 6th) for SFPC system operation.				TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling reactor core including: SLC, RWCU, Fire Water, CRD maximized, RHR SW, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of CDF).	
					Operators try to restart SFPC.				If restarted, Unit 2 SCRAMS or is shutdown due to ECCS failures.	
					Operators try to align RHR for SFPC assist.					

Timeline for Case 3. Existing Initiators

Figure 5.0

EXISTING (c.1991) PLANT CONDITIONS: CASE 4 (LOOP, EXLOOP, & LOCA.)

Unit 1 & Unit 2 SFPs are initially isolated (not cross-connected).

Unit 1 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps.

Unit 2 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps.

Unit 1 core is in SFP, Unit 2 is operating.

Unit 1 RHR has 1 train available for SFPC assist.

Unit 2 RHR has 1 train available for SFPC assist (except for LOCA event conditions)

TIME:	0 hour	1 hour	4 hours	6 hours	8 hours	10 hours	20 hours	25 hours	33 hours	36 hours
EVENTS:	LOOP, EXTENDED LOOP, & LOCA		Offsite power is not restored (Extended LOOP conditions).		SFPs reach 125°F (Tech Spec Limit)	Potential for late recovery of offsite power.	Potential for very late recovery of offsite power (not credited in estimation of NSF).	SFPs begin to boil.	Unit 2 ECCS equipment fails due to steam environment.	Unit 2 Core begins to uncover.
	Unit 2 SCRAM.							Steam spreads at increased rate.		
	SQTS & recirc. auto-start.									
ACTIVITIES:	Operators respond to Initiator.	TSC activated.	Operators continue response for extended LOOP or LOCA	TSC may be deactivated, if LOOP.	Operators recognize need to restore cooling to SFPs.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling SFPs: ESW, Fire Water, Feed and Bleed, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of NSF).		Assumed that Operators do not stop recirculation fans.	TSC is reactivated if deactivated in LOOP after power restoration	
				Operators may perform a rapid restart of Unit 2, if LOOP.	TSC & Operators attempt to power appropriate non-safety bus from EDGs (including 5th) for SFPC system operation.				TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling reactor core including SLC, RWCU, Fire Water, CRD maximized, RHR SW, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of CDF).	
					Operators try to restart SFPC.				If restarted, Unit 2 SCRAMS or is shutdown due to ECCS failures.	
					Operators try to align RHR for SFPC assist.					

Timeline for Case 4. Existing Initiators

Figure 5.E

EXISTING (c.1991) PLANT CONDITIONS: CASE 5 (LOOP, EXLOOP, & LOCA.)											
Unit 1 & Unit 2 SFPs are initially isolated (not cross-connected). Unit 1 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps. Unit 2 SFPC System is in service using 3 SFPC pumps. Unit 1 core is in SFP, Unit 2 is operating. Unit 1 RHR has 2 train available for SFPC assist. Unit 2 RHR has 1 train available for SFPC assist (except for LOCA event conditions).											
TIME:	0 hour	1 hour	4 hour	5 hours	6 hours	8 hours	10 hours	15 hours	20 hours	23 hours	26 hours
EVENTS:	LOOP, EXTENDED LOOP, & LOCA		Offsite power is not restored (Extended LOOP conditions).	SFPs reach 125°F (Tech Spec Limit).			Potential for late recovery of offsite power.	SFPs begin to boil.	Potential for very late recovery of offsite power (not credited in estimation of NBF).	Unit 2 ECCS equipment fails due to steam environment.	Unit 2 Core begins to uncover.
	Unit 2 SCRAM.							Steam spreads at increased rate.			
	SOTS & recirc. autostart.										
ACTIVITIES:	Operators respond to initiator.	TSC activated.	Operators continue response for extended LOOP or LOCA.	Operators recognize need to restore cooling to SFPs.	TSC may be deactivated, if LOOP.	TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling SFPs: ESW, Fire Water, Feed and Bleed, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of NBF).		Assumed that Operators do not stop recirculation fans.		TSC is reactivated if deactivated in LOOP after power restoration.	
				TSC & Operators attempt to power appropriate non-safety bus from EDGs (including 5th) for SFPC system operation.	Operators may perform a rapid restart of Unit 2, if LOOP.					TSC & Operators may attempt alternate means of cooling reactor core including SLC, RWCU, Fire Water, CND maintained, RHR SW, Pumper Truck. (Not credited in estimation of CDF).	
				Operators try to restart SFPC.						If restarted, Unit 2 SCRAMS or is shutdown due to ECCS failures.	
				Operators v to align RHR SFPC assist.							

Timeline for Case 5. Existing Initiators

Figure 5.F

6.0 RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

In the November 27, 1992, Part 21 Report concerning the potential substantial safety hazard resulting from a loss of spent fuel pool cooling, the authors expressed concern that the dose associated with a postulated LOCA would preclude any operator actions within the reactor building to restore cooling or provide make-up water to the SFP. The authors of the Part 21 Report noted that the analysis performed by the licensee to evaluate operator dose for actions inside secondary containment against the design basis criteria established in NUREG-0737 (Ref. 28), Item II.B.2, did not include doses from airborne radioactivity. Although consideration of airborne radioactivity may be inferred from the containment leakage assumptions in Reference 2, Item II.B.2 does not reference these assumptions.

Design basis analyses, submitted as part of a reactor license application, are stylistic calculations intended to demonstrate that the design meets the applicable requirements in Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). To assist the applicant with these calculations, the NRC staff has provided Regulatory Guides (RG) and NUREG publications documenting analysis methods and assumptions acceptable for the respective analysis. In each case the staff guidance provides conservative parameters which produce results that reasonably bound the "actual" consequences of the issue or accident being analyzed. The assumptions that are adopted in the design basis calculations become part of the technical basis on which the NRC grants the operating license (licensing basis). The design basis assumptions that are conservative and appropriate for one analysis may not be appropriate for the analysis of a different aspect of the design (e.g., for the design basis analysis of a certain accident sequence it may be conservative to assume a certain valve fails closed; however, it may not be conservative or appropriate to assume that the same valve is closed for some other analysis evaluating the plant response during a different assumed event).

The NRC has provided guidance in RG 1.3 on acceptable methods and assumptions for evaluating off-site radiological consequences of a design basis accident (LOCA) at a BWR to demonstrate compliance with the plant site criteria in 10 CFR Part 100. The assumptions given in RG 1.3 include the fraction of the radioactivity in the reactor core that is released into the reactor containment, the timing of that radioactivity release into containment, the transport of radioactivity through the reactor plant (containment leakage, hold up, filtration, radiological decay, etc.), atmospheric diffusion models acceptable for determining the dilution and transport of the radioactive plume off-site, and acceptable dose conversion factors for determining radiation dose to the public. The fraction of radioactivity released from the reactor core (source term) in RG 1.3 is based on the guidance in Technical Information Document (TID) 14844.

Following the March 28, 1979, accident at Three Mile Island Unit 2 (TMI-2), the staff recognized that the licensing basis of the nuclear power plants operating at that time did not adequately address the potential for in-plant radiological conditions to preclude operators from taking necessary actions during a LOCA. One of the many items the TMI-2 Lessons Learned Task Force identified is that systems carrying reactor water outside the primary

containment may become significant sources of in-plant radiation during a degraded core accident. In response to the Lessons Learned Task Force recommendations documented in NUREG 0578, the NRC issued NUREG 0737 as a Generic Letter that required all licensees of operating plants, applicants for operating licenses, and construction permit holders to implement certain of those recommendations. These backfits became part of the licensing basis for these plants. Item II.B.2 of NUREG 0737, "Design Review of Plant Shielding and Environmental Qualification of Equipment for Spaces/Systems Which May Be Used in Post-accident Operation," specifies the analysis and assumptions to demonstrate that operators can access those areas of the plant necessary "to aid in the mitigation of or recovery from an accident" (vital area). The source term specified in item II.B.2 is based on the TID 14844 release fractions and is therefore, as stated in II.B.2, "equivalent" to the source term recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.3. Using this assumed source term, the licensee is required to demonstrate by calculations that the shielding provided by the plant design is adequate to allow operators to take the actions necessary in each vital area during the postulated accident without exceeding 5 rem whole body, or its equivalent to any part of the body (the design criteria in GDC 19).

NUREG 0737 does not state (strictly, RGs and NUREGs do not contain requirements) that all of the assumptions of RG 1.3 (including activity release timing, containment leakage or presence of airborne radioactivity in the reactor building) are to be incorporated into the shielding design review. The TMI-2 Lessons Learned Task Force considered the issue of the radiological impact of a potential airborne radioactive source during a degraded core accident, but could not justify backfitting any such consideration into the licensing basis of the operating plants. The resolution of this issue was left for a Commission decision as part of the proposed severe accident rulemaking. In its Policy Statement on Severe Reactor Accidents Regarding Future Designs and Existing Plants, the Commission concluded that additional requirements to address severe accidents were not warranted. Therefore, consideration of an airborne source term (inferred from the RG 1.3 assumptions or otherwise) in the analysis to demonstrate plant access (NUREG 0737 II.B.2) is not required and is not contained in the Susquehanna licensing or design basis.

6.1 RISK ASSESSMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The NRC policy for addressing safety issues raised that are outside the design basis of a nuclear power plant is to determine whether, in light of the issue raised, the plant poses an undue risk to the public health and safety that would warrant NRC action in concert with its backfit policy. The staff's evaluation of the risk posed by the accident scenario presented in Reference 1 is given in Section 5.0 of this SE. This evaluation determined that the probability of a LOCA that results in significant reactor core damage and the consequential release of radioactive materials, early enough in the accident to interfere with plant access, is such that it constitutes a negligible contribution to risk. The total activity in normal reactor coolant from a LOCA (without core damage) is not sufficient to present an impediment to operator access. The total dose-equivalent Iodine-131 in reactor coolant during normal operations, based on the maximum concentration allowed by

Technical Specifications, is two to three orders of magnitude less than the Iodine-131 gap activity released per the Draft NUREG-1465 (Ref. 29) assumptions. As discussed in Section 6.2 below, the staff has determined that, using the Reference 29 assumptions, operator access would not be impeded if the reactor fuel gap activity was released by the LOCA. Therefore, there are no radiological considerations postulated for the in-plant operator actions included in the staff's risk analysis.

6.2 Licensee's Assessment

Notwithstanding PP&L's position that considering the loss of spent fuel pool cooling concurrent with a loss-of-coolant accident is not within its licensing basis, the licensee contended that they realistically would have sufficient access to the reactor building during a LOCA to recover from a loss of pool cooling even if an airborne source term, as postulated in Reference 1, is assumed. In Reference 11, as revised by letters dated January 4, 1994 (Ref. 30), and February 2, 1994 (Ref. 31), the licensee submitted an assessment of the radiation exposure associated with a spectrum of operator actions they would rely on to either restore cooling, or provide make up to the SFPs following a LOCA. Dose estimates are tabulated in References 30 and 31 for three different postulated accidents resulting in the release of 1% of the reactor fuel gap activity, 100% of the gap activity, and the release fractions assumed in TID-14844 (Ref. 32).

The staff determined that the level of detail in References 30 and 31 was insufficient for the staff to verify the licensee's results. At the staff's request, a public meeting with the licensee was held on March 15, 1994, to review the licensee's detailed calculations. The staff's review identified a number of source term assumptions that were not technically supported. Subsequently, the staff independently calculated three postulated source terms and adjusted the doses tabulated in References 30 and 31. These source terms include Reference 29 assumptions for 1) gap activity release and 2) early-in-vessel core damage accident cases, as well as 3) the Reference 32 release fraction assumptions. The staff's evaluation indicated that operator access is reasonably assured for accidents resulting in the postulated release of the gap activity only. The staff's evaluation did not support the assertion that there would be sufficient reactor building access if airborne radioactivity produced from the release of a significant fraction of the reactor core activity is postulated. However, as discussed in Sections 6.1 and 6.3.1 of this SE, the scenarios and assumptions made in the licensee's analysis are neither those required by the design basis analysis, nor do they conform to the risk assessment assumptions. Therefore, the staff did not use the results of this analysis in addressing the safety issues raised by Reference 1.

6.3 Design Bases Questions

During the course of its review of the issues raised by Reference 1, the staff determined that the Susquehanna licensing basis does include a commitment to be able to add ESW make-up water to the spent fuel pool during a LOCA. Also, through the course of this review, the licensee has modified the configuration of the plant to address several technical issues. In particular, Susquehanna has committed to cross-connect the Unit 1 and 2 SFPs by removing the gates

between each pool and the common fuel transfer cask pit. By letter dated April 24, 1994 (Ref. 33), the staff requested that PP&L provide additional information to demonstrate that the original Susquehanna plant configuration met its licensing basis.

6.3.1 Radiological Assessment For Makeup Activities

In Reference 6 and by letter dated July 11, 1994 (Ref. 34), PP&L submitted an analysis, consistent with the design basis requirements in Item II.B.2 of Reference 28, for operators accessing the affected unit's reactor building during a LOCA to add ESW make up water to the SFP (without cross-connected pools). This analysis divided the action into two missions: 1) operator access to the 670 foot elevation to tie-in ESW make-up to the SFP, and 2) operator access to the 749 foot elevation to control the ESW make-up flow. Assumed operator actions for each mission, such as transient times, stair climbing rates, and residence times in various plant areas, were based on a videotaped-demonstration in full protective clothing and respirator. The radiation sources of concern (i.e., systems that could contain reactor coolant containing the source term described in Reference 32) were identified as Core Spray System piping, ranging in size from 3 inches to 14 inches in diameter, that run through or are in the proximity to the spaces requiring access. The quantities of radionuclides in the suppression pool water contained in this Core Spray piping were calculated based on the Reference 32 assumptions specified in Item II.B.2 of Reference 28. In Reference 34, PP&L calculated that it would take greater than 40 hours following the loss of pool cooling for the pool level to decrease to the minimum level allowed by Technical Specifications (22 feet above the top of the fuel). Therefore, the analysis assumed that the missions would be performed 40 hours after the LOCA-initiated loss of SFP cooling. The suppression pool source term was decayed for 40 hours and radiation dose rates were calculated using Microshield, a commercially available, copyrighted, point-kernel shielding calculational computer code.

The model used to calculate the mission doses broke the access/egress routes for each mission into several iterative segments. The distance from the center point of each segment to each source of concern was measured and the distance-dependent dose rate contribution from each source was determined. The integrated dose for each mission was approximated by summing the product of the transient or residence time in each iterative segment times the total dose rate at the center of that segment as described by equation (1).

$$D_m = \sum_{i=1}^x \sum_{j=1}^y t_{ij} * d_{ij} \quad (1)$$

where: D_m is the integrated dose for the m th mission

t_{ij} is the transient/residence time for the i th segment of the mission.

d_{ij} is the dose rate at the center of the i th segment from the j th source.

x is the number of segments in the m th mission.

y is the number of sealed sources considered in the m th mission.

The staff's evaluation of PP&L's analysis included a review of the detailed calculations submitted. The staff determined that the licensee used appropriate calculational models and methods that are of sufficient detail to achieve reasonably precise dose estimates for operators performing the identified tasks. In addition, the staff has performed independent calculations with TACT 5 and Microshield, using the design basis assumptions in Reference 28, to verify the licensee's results. The staff concludes that there is reasonable assurance that the Susquehanna operators can complete the actions necessary to add ESW make-up water to the spent fuel pool during a LOCA without exceeding 5 rem to the whole body or its equivalent to any part of the body. Therefore, the staff also concludes that Susquehanna, as originally configured, met its licensing basis.

6.3.2 Cross-Connected Pools

As discussed elsewhere in this SE, PP&L has committed to remove the gates separating the fuel transfer cask pit from each SFP such that SFP cooling or make-up water can be provided by operator actions in the non-accident unit. There are no design basis radiological considerations for access to the unaffected unit's reactor building during a LOCA.

7.0 CONCLUSIONS

7.1 Safety Significance

Based on a deterministic analysis of the plant as it is currently configured, considering recent plant modifications and procedural improvements, the staff concludes that systems used to cool the spent fuel storage pool are adequate to prevent unacceptable challenges to safety related systems needed to protect the health and safety of the public during design basis accidents.

The probabilistic review determined that the specific scenario involving a large radionuclide release from the reactor vessel, which was described by the report authors in Reference 1, is a very low probability sequence. However, the staff did not limit the probabilistic analysis to that specific scenario. The staff recognized that numerous other initiating events had the potential to cause a loss of spent fuel pool cooling. The staff examined the risk that these initiating events, including seismic events, loss of off-site power events, and flooding events could lead to spent fuel pool boiling sequences that jeopardized safety related equipment needed to maintain reactor core cooling. The staff also recognized that the failure mechanisms by which the operators would be unable to provide cooling to the spent fuel pool were not limited to operator access considerations. Thus, the staff also modeled LOCA/boiling pool sequences that did not consider operator access restrictions. The staff concluded that, even with consideration of the additional initiating events, loss of spent fuel pool cooling events represented a low safety significance challenge to the plant at the time the issue was brought to the staff's attention.

During the course of the staff review, the licensee completed several modifications to the facility, including removal of the gates that separate the spent fuel storage pools from the common cask storage pit, installation of remote spent fuel pool temperature and level indication in the control room and numerous procedural upgrades. The staff evaluated the safety significance of the engineers' concerns with respect to the configuration of the Susquehanna facility as it existed at the time of the Part 21 report and as it exists at the present time. The staff concluded that the plant modifications and procedural upgrades provided a measurable improvement in plant safety. On the basis of this evaluation, the staff has initiated an effort to examine certain issues related to spent fuel pool cooling reliability in greater detail on a generic basis.

7.2 Compliance Issues

The staff concluded when it issued the licensing SER as NUREG-0776 (Ref. 35) that the design of systems to cool the spent fuel pools were adequate and acceptable. Specific discussion was provided regarding the seismic classification of the design and specific discussion was provided concerning the role of the Emergency Service Water system in providing makeup water to the spent fuel pools. The staff concluded previously in Reference 3 that the scenario described in Reference 1 was beyond that for which the staff had found the spent fuel pool cooling system design acceptable during the licensing process. Additional aspects of the overall facility design that

might be impacted by the potential failure of the spent fuel pool cooling system do not change the conclusion that the basic scenario outlined in Reference 1 is beyond the licensing basis of the facility.

PP&L has indicated that boiling of the SFPs will be prevented by using the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR when the SFPCS is unavailable. In Reference 17, PP&L committed to change Reference 8 by February 15, 1995, to include the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR as a design basis function of the RHR system to prevent fuel pool boiling that could result from a seismic event. By letter dated February 21, 1995, PP&L provided the appropriate changes to Reference 8. PP&L determined that the SFP cooling assist mode of RHR is appropriately qualified to be functional following such an event. The commitment to cross-connect the SFPs that PP&L made in Reference 5 improves the availability of one loop of the RHR system to operate in the SFP cooling assist mode and eliminates concerns regarding potential postulated single failures. During the short time that the fuel pools may not be cross-connected, PP&L committed in Reference 17 to ensure that appropriate procedures and analyses are in place to address a loss of SFP cooling in such a configuration prior to isolating the SFPs. The staff concluded that this approach provides acceptable assurance that the SFP boiling will be prevented following a design basis LOOP initiated by a seismic event. Therefore, the SGTS is not necessary to mitigate such an event.

The staff also found that the licensee's commitment described in Reference 5 to remove the cask storage pit gates as described elsewhere in this evaluation adequate to resolve licensing basis concerns regarding the ability to add makeup to the spent fuel pools under design basis LOCA conditions.

Compliance issues regarding 1) adequacy of safety evaluations performed pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59 for several procedural and plant modifications and 2) adequacy of operability and reportability determinations pursuant to 10 CFR Part 50.72/50.73 for a number of related issues remain open. Closure for these items will be addressed separately in a planned inspection report.

7.3. Radiological Considerations

The staff concluded that the licensee meets the design and licensing basis with regard to the provision of spent fuel pool makeup under accident conditions from the ESW system. The staff notes that the licensing and design basis of the SSES facility does not include consideration of post-accident airborne activity.

The staff's radiological evaluation of actions to recover from a loss of spent fuel pool cooling indicated that operator access is reasonably assured for accidents resulting in the postulated release of the gap activity only. The staff's evaluation did not support the assertion that there would be sufficient reactor building access if airborne radioactivity produced from the release of a significant fraction of the reactor core activity is postulated. These conclusions take into account airborne radioactivity and, as such, are beyond the design and licensing basis of the facility. The staff determined that the probability of core damage that would restrict access for actions to recover from a loss of spent fuel pool cooling is small (see Section 5.1) and

that the additional potential consequences of a sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling and make-up are not significant relative to the potential consequences of reactor vessel core damage (see Section 5.2).

Date: June 19, 1995

REFERENCES

1. D. A. Lochbaum and D. C. Prevatte letter to T. Martin, NRC, November 27, 1992, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Docket No. 50-387, License No. NPF-14, 10 CFR 21 Report of Substantial Safety Hazard"
2. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Assumptions Used for Evaluating the Potential Radiological Consequences of a Loss of Coolant Accident for Boiling Water Reactors," Regulatory Guide 1.3.
3. J. W. Shea, NRC, letter to D. A. Lochbaum and D. C. Prevatte, March 16, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2, Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Issue (TAC No. M85337)."
4. J. W. Shea, NRC, letter to D. A. Lochbaum and D. C. Prevatte, October 24, 1994, "Generic Spent Fuel Pool Safety Action Plan."
5. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, June 1, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Response to Request For Additional Information Concerning Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Initiated By the Design Basis Seismic Event."
6. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, May 5, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Response to Request For Additional Information Concerning Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling."
7. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, May 24, 1993, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Request For Additional Information On The Effects of a Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Event Following a Loss of Coolant Accident."
8. Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Final Safety Analysis Report."
9. Not Used
10. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Review of the Natural Circulation Effect in the Vermont Yankee Spent-Fuel Pool " NUREG/CR-5048 (PNL-6388), January 1988.
11. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, August 16, 1993, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Request For Additional Information On Spent Fuel Pool Cooling."
12. J. W. Shea, NRC, letter to R. G. Byram, PP&L, October 20, 1993, "Request For Additional Information (RAI) Concerning Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Events, Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2, (TAC No. M85337)."

13. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, July 6, 1993, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Information on Licensing Basis of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System."
14. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, November 3, 1993, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Response to 10/20/93 RAI on Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System."
15. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, December 8, 1993, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Transmittal of Piping Stress Evaluation for Fuel Pool Cooling Hydrodynamic Loads."
16. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, January 6, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Fuel Pool Cooling Hydrodynamic Loads."
17. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to U.S. NRC, December 28, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling from Seismic Event: Use of RHR Fuel Pool Cooling Mode."
18. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, August 8, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Information on Fuel Pool Cooling: Valve Testing Status."
19. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, March 25, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Response to Request For Additional Information Concerning Standby Gas Treatment System."
20. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, May 4, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Additional Information In Response to 3/7/94 NRC Request Regarding Evaluation of SGTS Under Seismic Conditions."
21. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Design, Testing, and Maintenance Criteria for Post Accident Engineered-Safety-Feature Atmosphere Cleanup System Air Filtration and Adsorption Units of Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," Regulatory Guide 1.52.
22. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants," NUREG-1150, December 1990.
23. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Regulatory Analysis for the Resolution of Generic Issue 82, 'Beyond Design Basis Accidents in Spent Fuel Pools'," NUREG-1353, April 1989.
24. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "PRA Procedures Guide," NUREG/CR-2300, January 1983.
25. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Accident Sequence Evaluation Program - Human Reliability Analysis Procedures," NUREG/CR-4772, 1987.

26. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Analysis of Core Damage Frequency from Internal Events: Expert Judgement Elicitation," NUREG/CR-4450 (SAND86-2084), Vol. 2, April 1989.
27. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Severe Accidents in Spent Fuel pools in Support of Generic Safety Issue 82," NUREG/CR-4982, 1987.
28. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements," NUREG-0737, November 1980.
29. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Accident Source Terms for Light Water Nuclear Power Plants," (Draft Report for Comment) NUREG-1465, June 1992.
30. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, January 4, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Request for Additional Information on Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Events."
31. J. M. Kenny, PP&L, letter to J. W. Shea, NRC, February 2, 1994.
32. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites," Technical Information Document (TID) 14844, March 23, 1962.
33. J. W. Shea, NRC, letter to R. G. Byrum, PP&L, April 21, 1994, "Request For Additional Information (RAI) Concerning Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling, Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2, (TAC No. M85337)."
34. R. G. Byram, PP&L, letter to C. L. Miller, NRC, July 11, 1994, "Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Supplemental Response Per July 1, 1994, Telecon."
35. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Safety Evaluation Report related to the operation of Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2," NUREG-0776, April 1981.

APPENDIX

LICENSING BASIS REVIEW

A.1 Introduction

The November 27, 1992, Part 21 report contained extensive discussion about potential non-compliance with regulatory requirements on the part of the licensee for the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station. The regulatory issues raised in the Part 21 report and subsequent documents included non-compliance with design requirements, non-compliance with reporting requirements and non-compliance with quality assurance requirements related to past design and procedural modifications. As discussed in detail in the main body of the safety evaluation, the design weaknesses and potential non-compliances generally concerned the loss of forced cooling to the spent fuel pools during design basis accident conditions and the inability of the plant safety systems and containment systems to withstand and mitigate the consequences of a boiling spent fuel pool during design basis accidents.

In order to evaluate the non-compliance issues, the staff recognized that it was necessary to determine the extent of the requirements to which the licensee was compelled by its license to comply. The staff undertook a review of the applicable regulatory requirements, including an extensive review of the licensing history of the facility. The review was a compliance review, apart from and in contrast to the safety review documented in the main body of the safety evaluation. In performing its compliance review, the staff looked for non-compliances which could be documented as specific violations of the regulations and the staff looked for specific design and procedural non-compliances which could warrant an order imposing a backfit pursuant to 10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i) and 10 CFR Part 2.

A.2 Licensing Basis Evaluation

The Part 21 report and subsequent correspondence argued that modifications were necessary to the Susquehanna facility to bring it into compliance with its license and the rules of the Commission. In a letter dated August 13, 1993, the authors of the Part 21 report requested that the NRC determine on a point-by-point basis whether the plant does not or did not meet regulatory requirements or licensing bases and design bases. The authors articulated certain positions regarding the regulatory requirements for the facility regarding spent fuel pool cooling and boiling pool mitigation during design basis events.

A.2.1 Definition of Backfit

The staff evaluated the positions articulated in the Part 21 report and reviewed them against the applicable regulations and staff guidance. The staff reviewed the requirements of 10 CFR 50.109, Backfitting. The staff also reviewed the guidance on the imposition of backfits contained in NUREG 1409, "Backfitting" and NRC Management Directive 8.4 (MD 8.4), "NRC Program for Management of Plant-Specific Backfitting of Nuclear Power Plants."

The definition of a backfit is stated in 10 CFR 50.109 and reiterated in NUREG-1409:

Backfitting is defined as the modification of or addition to systems, structures, components or design of a facility; or the design approval or manufacturing license for a facility; or the procedures or organization required to design, construct or operate a facility; any of which may result from a new or amended provision in the Commission rules or the imposition of a regulatory staff position interpreting the Commission rules that is either new or different from a previously applicable staff position...

The backfit rule states that conditions listed below, the Commission shall require the backfitting of a facility only when it determines, based on analysis, that there is a substantial increase in the overall protection of the public health and safety or the common defense and security and that the cost of implementation for that facility are justified in view of the increased protection. The rule further states that such analyses are not necessary to justify the Commission's imposition of a backfit if one of the following three conditions exists:

1. The modification is necessary to bring the facility into compliance with a license or the rules or orders of the Commission, or into conformance with written commitments by the licensee (10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i)).
2. The regulatory action is necessary to ensure that the facility provides adequate protection of the public health and safety (10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(ii)).
3. The regulatory action involves defining or redefining what level of protection to the public health and safety should be regarded as adequate (10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(iii)).

During its licensing and compliance review, the staff considered the potential for the imposition of modifications to the SSES facility based on its review of the Part 21 report. From a regulatory perspective, any plant modifications that might have been imposed based on staff review of the Part 21 report would necessarily be considered as plant-specific backfits. The staff drew this conclusion based on the guidance in MD 8.4, which incorporates previous NRC Manual Chapter 0514 in its entirety.

MD 8.4 Section 052 clearly articulates that a proposed staff position (e.g. that modifications to spent fuel pool cooling systems or containment systems, etc. are necessary based on the review of the Part 21 report) shall be considered a backfit if that position-

1. causes the licensee to change the design, construction or operation of a facility from that consistent with already applicable regulatory staff positions; and

2. is first identified to the licensee after certain important design, construction or operation milestones, involving NRC approvals of varying kinds, have been achieved.

A.2.2 Definition of Applicable Regulatory Staff Position

The use of the term "applicable regulatory staff position" was the subject of considerable discussion in the correspondence related to the Part 21 report and during open to the public meetings held on March 14, 1994 and October 25, 1994. Section 053 of Manual Chapter 0514 (in MD 8.4) states that applicable regulatory staff positions are those already specifically imposed upon or committed to by a licensee at the time of identification of the plant specific backfit. It further states that these positions may be of several types including-

1. legal requirements such as in explicit regulations, orders, plant licenses (amendments, conditions, technical specifications);
2. written commitments such as contained in the FSAR, LERs and docketed correspondence, including responses to Bulletins; responses to Generic Letters, Confirmatory Action Letters, responses to inspection reports, or responses to Notices of Violation; and
3. NRC staff positions that are documented, approved, explicit interpretations of the more general regulations, and are contained in documents such as the SRP, Branch Technical Positions, Regulatory Guides, Generic Letters and Bulletins and to which a license or an applicant has previously committed to or relied upon. *Positions contained in these documents are not considered applicable staff positions to the extent that the staff has, in a previous licensing or inspection action, tacitly or explicitly excepted the licensee from part or all of the position.*

A.2.3 Application to Part 21 Report Issues

The staff examined the potential for plant modifications based on its review of the Part 21 report in light of the above guidance on backfits. The staff provided an extensive discussion of potentially applicable regulatory staff positions in its letter dated March 16, 1994 and in a letter dated October 25, 1994. In those documents, the staff discussed the regulations (including General Design Criteria), Regulatory Guides and Standard Review Plan (SRP) sections applicable to spent fuel pool decay heat removal. The staff also discussed the licensee's commitments as documented in the Final Safety Analysis Report, certain specific pre-licensing correspondence on the subject of spent fuel pool cooling system design and the findings that the staff made in NUREG-0776, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2." The staff noted that acceptance criteria (i.e. staff positions regarding the provision of safety related spent fuel pool cooling systems) are clearly documented in the revision of the SRP in effect at the time SSES was licensed and represent the staff position on spent fuel pool cooling design at that time. However, the staff noted that, through the interaction with PP&L prior to licensing, the

staff deviated from its own acceptance criteria in accepting a proposed design that clearly did not meet all of the SRP guidance. As such, the staff excepted the licensee from part of the staff position documented in the SRP.

Thus, according to the guidance in Manual Chapter 0514, because the staff accepted the proposed design in the SER (thus excepting them from the existing staff positions documented in the SRP), the staff cannot now consider the positions in the SRP on spent fuel pool decay heat removal (or impact of boiling spent fuel pool within the secondary containment) as applicable staff positions for the SSES. The staff must consider the staff approval in the SER as the applicable staff position. Any changes to the staff's original acceptance of the design of the facility regarding spent fuel pool decay heat removal would represent a change in the applicable staff position and any staff imposed modifications resulting from that altered position must be considered backfits.

A.3 Evaluation of Potential Compliance Backfits

In Section A.2, it was established that any plant modifications imposed by the staff on the licensee stemming from its review of the spent fuel pool decay heat issues raised in the Part 21 report would be considered backfits. The staff further considered whether sufficient justification existed to pursue any such backfits under the compliance backfit exception (10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i)). As discussed in Section A.2.1, regulatory analyses are not required to justify backfits for which the modifications "is necessary to bring the facility into compliance with a license or the rules or orders of the Commission, or into conformance with written commitments by the licensee."

The staff evaluated whether or not it might invoke the compliance exception if it otherwise determined that modifications to the facility were warranted. Relatively little guidance existed on the interpretation of 10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i). Therefore, the staff was obliged to evaluate interpretations of the phrase "compliance with a license or the rules or orders of the Commission," and "conformance with written commitments by the licensee" that were appropriate to the regulatory issues surrounding the review of the Part 21 report.

During its review, the staff found that the term "licensing basis" was used in many of the documents to refer to that portion of the regulations the licensee was obligated to comply with and, implicitly, the body of regulations for which the staff could invoke the compliance exception to 10 CFR 50.109. Although the term "licensing basis" and the discussion in 10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i) are clearly related, 10 CFR 50.109 does not invoke the term "licensing basis," and the term "licensing basis" is not explicitly defined in Part 50 of the Commission's regulations. Ultimately, the staff made specific decisions on how to define the scope of the "license" to which the licensee must comply in the area of spent fuel pool decay heat removal and used the term "licensing basis" to refer to that scope of regulations and commitments. However, in using the term licensing basis throughout this document, the staff is not referring to the definition of licensing basis in 10 CFR Part 54, which has been often referred to in correspondence.

The staff resolved the lack of guidance on 10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i) and the confusion surrounding the term licensing basis by developing specific criteria against which the licensing history of the facility would be compared. If the licensing documents meet the specified criteria, then the staff may consider using the compliance exception to pursue plant-specific backfits. The staff established these criteria for two major sub-issues raised in the Part 21 report, namely spent fuel pool cooling system operation and the consequences of postulated failures of spent fuel pool cooling systems. The staff specifically focused on the spent fuel pool cooling licensing basis as it pertained to traditional design basis accidents. The staff developed four principal criteria, two for determining the scope of the licensing basis for spent fuel pool cooling operation and two for determining the scope of the licensing basis for loss-of-spent-fuel-pool-cooling events.

A.3.1 Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System Operation

Operation of the primary and backup spent fuel pool cooling systems through the course of design basis accidents (specifically DBA LOCAs, LOOP/LOCAs and seismic events) shall be considered within the licensing basis of the facility if the following two items are true:

1. The primary or backup spent fuel pool cooling system was specifically licensed as meeting the requirements of GDC 44 or GDC 61 in its entirety.
2. Clear evidence exists that the staff expected the system to function to cool the spent fuel pool *through the course of the DBA* as part of its GDC 44 or GDC 61 licensing acceptance review.

A.3.2 Loss of Spent Fuel Pool Cooling

Accommodation and/or mitigation of the effects of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling during a design basis accident shall be considered within the licensing basis of the facility if the following two items are true:

1. The secondary containment design was specifically licensed as meeting the requirements of GDC 16, or the emergency ventilation and filtration systems (i.e. SGTS) were specifically licensed as meeting the requirements of GDC 41.
2. Clear evidence exists that the staff expected those systems to ~~accommodate~~ the added heat and vapor loads that would follow a sustained loss-of-spent-fuel-pool-cooling.

A.3.3 Application of Licensing Basis Criteria

Where the above criteria are not met, neither operation of spent fuel pool cooling during normal and design basis accident conditions nor mitigation of the effects of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling during normal and design basis accident conditions shall be considered part of the facility licensing basis. Thus, where the criteria are not met, the staff will not pursue the compliance exception to the backfit rule (10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i)) when

considering plant improvements that may derive from the staff's review of spent fuel pool storage safety.

When reviewed against the criteria in Section A.3.1 and A.3.2, the staff concluded that neither operation of spent fuel pool cooling during design basis accident conditions nor mitigation of the effects of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling during normal and design basis accident conditions can be considered part of the SSES licensing basis with one exception. In general, the staff's conclusion is based on the fact that, with respect to operation of the spent fuel pool cooling systems during normal and design basis accident conditions, the SSES operating license SER (NUREG-0776) did not cite the applicable GDC (GDC 44, and GDC 61 in its entirety) as the basis for finding the system acceptable. With respect to the mitigation of the effects of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling during normal and design basis accident conditions, the staff could not find evidence that it expected secondary containment systems to accommodate the added heat and vapor loads that would follow a sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling for any design basis event with the specific exception of a seismic event. The details of the SSES licensing documentation are included as an attachment to this Appendix.

The staff's finding that mitigation of a loss of spent fuel pool cooling following a seismic event was part of the licensing basis was based on specific statements in NUREG-0776 that acceptance of a non-seismic spent fuel pool cooling system was an acceptable deviation from GDC 2 based, in part, on the existence of an adequate standby gas treatment system. At the time of the original licensing review, the staff did not attempt to extend the licensing basis for loss of spent fuel pool cooling following a seismic event to any other design basis events. The staff has subsequently taken action to evaluate whether the licensee can, in fact, successfully mitigate a loss of spent fuel pool cooling following a seismic event. The results of that review are documented in the main body of this SE.

A.4 Other Licensing Basis Positions

The staff reviewed all other arguments that were put forward in an attempt to define the Susquehanna licensing basis as it pertains to use of the compliance exception in 10 CFR 50.109. Those arguments include-

1. The current licensing basis definition in 10 CFR Part 54, as repeated in Generic Letter 91-18, applies to operating reactors and includes all regulations in existence at the time of plant licensing (including all GDC) as part of the plant's licensing basis, whether or not they were committed to by a licensee and cited by the staff.
2. Poor performance of safety evaluations under 10 CFR 50.59, which, if performed more thoroughly, would have caused the licensee to identify an unreviewed safety question to the staff that may have, in turn, caused the staff to assume a different position, causes that different position and related staff actions to become part of the licensing basis.
3. The requirements of 10 CFR 50.49 cause the in-plant effects of a

sustained loss of spent fuel pool cooling to be part of the licensing basis regardless of the staff's position developed during the original review of the licensee's environmental qualification program.

4. The licensee's response to certain 1984 inspection findings made by a Region I inspector, where the licensee choose to change the location of the post-accident sample station after consideration of post-design-basis-accident airborne activity, causes post-design-basis-accident airborne radioactivity to be considered within the licensing basis for determining accessibility of spent fuel pool cooling systems post-accident.

The staff determined that the only legally valid approach for justifying *compliance backfits* based on the spent fuel pool issues raised in the Part 21 report is that approach outlined in Section A.3 above. It should be emphasized that the discussion in Section A.3 pertains to *compliance backfits under 10 CFR 50.109(a)(4)(i)*. As was discussed in the staff's March 16, 1994 correspondence, the staff can still impose backfits without consideration of the licensing basis if it determines that such backfits are either necessary to ensure that the facility provides adequate protection of the public health and safety or that the regulatory action involves safety enhancement which provide significant safety benefit at a justifiable cost.

The staff was requested to address arguments related to 10 CFR Part 50.100 as it might pertain to issues raised in the Part 21 report. 10 CFR 50.100 is based on Section 186 of the Atomic Energy Act and states the grounds upon which a license modification may be imposed. The procedure for imposed modification of a license is set forth in Subpart B of 10 CFR Part 2. Before that procedure is invoked, the staff must have a basis for believing its invocation is justified - in this case a belief that there is a noncompliance with NRC requirements applicable to the facility or a need for additional requirements. As discussed in Section A.3 and in the main body of this SE, the staff has no such belief. To the contrary, the staff has concluded both that the facility is in compliance with NRC design requirements as they were interpreted and applied by the staff at the time the facility was initially licensed and that it is not clear that, had the licensee provided the additional information asserted by the Part 21 report authors to have been withheld, the staff would have acted differently. Moreover, regardless of whether a noncompliance or a need for additional requirements is found, any modification imposed on the licensee must be imposed in accordance with 10 CFR 50.109.

ATTACHMENT

The following background information was retained from Appendix A of the October 24, 1994 draft safety evaluation.

Regulatory Design Standards and Review Criteria

General Design Criteria

In the 1960s, the scope and detail of review of proposed nuclear plant designs was less standardized than it is today. In July 1967, the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) published for comment proposed general design criteria (GDC) for nuclear power plants that established minimum requirements for principal design standards. The rule was issued in final in February 1971. The GDC are located in Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50. The GDC are invoked through 10 CFR Part 50.34(a)(3) which states that:

(a) Preliminary Safety Analysis Report.

Each application for a construction permit shall include a preliminary safety analysis report. The minimum information to be included shall consist of the following:

(3) The preliminary design of the facility including:

(i) The preliminary design criteria for the facility. Appendix A, General Design Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants, establishes minimum requirements for the principal design criteria for water-cooled nuclear power plants similar in design and location to plants for which construction permits have previously been issued by the Commission and...

The GDC are requirements only to the extent that the applicant is required to describe conformance with them in the PSAR. The staff's plant specific design review verifies that the overall plant design satisfies the GDC requirements and that the plant can be safely operated.

The staff's letter of March 16, 1994 described in part the GDC that applied to spent fuel pool cooling function. The applicable GDC are reviewed again below:

GDC 2, "Design Bases for Protection Against Natural Phenomena"

Structures, systems, and components important to safety shall be designed to withstand the effects of natural phenomena such as earthquakes, ... without loss of capability to perform their safety functions. The design bases for these structures, systems, and components shall reflect: (1) Appropriate consideration of the most severe of the natural phenomena that have been historically reported for the site and surrounding area, with sufficient margin..., (2) appropriate combinations of the effects of normal

and accident conditions with the effects of the natural phenomena and (3) the importance of the safety functions to be performed.

GDC 4. "Environmental and Dynamic Effects Design Bases"

Structures, systems, and components important to safety shall be designed to accommodate the effects of and to be compatible with the environmental conditions associated with normal operation, maintenance, testing, and postulated accidents, including loss-of-coolant accidents. These structures, systems, and components shall be appropriately protected against dynamic effects, including the effects of missiles, pipe whipping, and discharging fluids, that may result from equipment failures and from events and conditions outside the nuclear power unit. However, ...

GDC 5. "Sharing of Structures, Systems, and Components"

Structures, systems, and components important to safety shall not be shared among nuclear power units unless it can be shown that such sharing will not significantly impair their ability to perform their safety functions, including, in the event of an accident in one unit, an orderly shutdown and cooldown of the remaining units.

GDC 44. "Cooling Water"

A system to transfer heat from structures, systems, and components important to safety, to an ultimate heat sink shall be provided. The system safety function shall be to transfer the combined heat load of these structures, systems, and components under normal operating and accident conditions.

Suitable redundancy in components and features, and suitable interconnections, leak detection, and isolation capabilities shall be provided to assure that for onsite electric power system operation (assuming offsite power is not available) and for offsite electric power system operation (assuming onsite power is not available) the system safety function can be accomplished, assuming a single failure.

GDC 45. "Inspection of Cooling Water System"

The cooling water system shall be designed to permit appropriate periodic inspection of important components, such as heat exchangers and piping, to assure the integrity and capability of the system.

GDC 46. "Testing of Cooling Water System"

The cooling water system shall be designed to permit appropriate periodic pressure and functional testing ...

GDC 61. "Fuel Storage and Handling and Radioactivity Control"

The fuel storage and handling, radioactive waste, and other systems which may contain radioactivity shall be designed to assure adequate safety under normal and postulated accident conditions. These systems shall be designed (1) with a capability to permit appropriate periodic inspection and testing of components important to safety, (2) with suitable shielding for radiation protection, (3) with appropriate containment, confinement, and filtering systems, (4) with a residual heat removal capability having reliability and testability that reflects the importance to safety of decay heat and other residual heat removal, and (5) to prevent significant reduction in fuel storage coolant inventory under accident conditions.

GDC 63. "Monitoring Fuel and Waste Storage"

Appropriate systems shall be provided in fuel storage and radioactive waste systems and associated handling areas (1) to detect conditions that may result in loss of residual heat removal capability and excessive radiation levels and (2) to initiate appropriate safety actions.

Regulatory Guides

In the early 1970s, the AEC developed safety guides (later regulatory guides) to provide guidance on acceptable methods for implementing the various GDC. The regulatory guides were designed to standardize and promulgate existing staff review practices. Regulatory guides do not constitute regulatory requirements, but are one method, acceptable to the staff, for demonstrating compliance with various GDC. With adequate technical bases, applicants may propose and, if approved, use alternate assumptions. Several of these regulatory guides (RG) discuss spent fuel storage and cooling systems or other systems and issues raised in the Part 21 report. The applicable regulatory guides are described below.

RG 1.13, "Spent Fuel Storage Facility Design Basis," (Revision 1, 12/75) was used as guidance in the licensing evaluation of many spent fuel storage facilities. RG 1.13 described an acceptable method of implementing GDC 61 in order to:

- (1) Prevent loss of water from the fuel pool that would uncover fuel,
- (2) Protect fuel from mechanical damage, and
- (3) Provide the capability for limiting the potential off-site exposures in the event of a significant release of radioactivity from the fuel.

RG 1.13 does not provide specific guidance for evaluation of SFP cooling systems. However, Section C.6 of RG 1.13 states that systems for maintaining water quality and quantity should be designed so that any malfunction or failure of such systems (including failures resulting from the Safe Shutdown

Earthquake (SSE)) will not cause fuel to be uncovered. It further states that such systems need not otherwise meet Category I seismic requirements. Thus, RG 1.13 suggests that SFP cooling systems need not be designed to seismic Category I requirements. However, in its introduction, RG 1.13 states that fuel handling and storage systems be designed with appropriate containment, confinement and filtering systems, and be designed to prevent significant reduction in the coolant inventory of the storage facility under accident conditions.

RG 1.13 does not offer any additional insight as to what type of accidents need be considered in the design (i.e., accidents involving the SFP and its systems, or accidents triggered by other facility events (LOCA, LOOP)) of the SFP cooling systems. RG 1.13 neither specifically includes nor excludes consideration of LOCA-induced loss of SFP cooling events as within the design basis. However, RG 1.13 does not specifically limit the accidents to be considered in the design basis to seismic events.

RG 1.29, "Seismic Design Classification" provides guidance on methods acceptable to the NRC for identifying and classifying features of nuclear plants that should be designed to withstand the effects of an SSE. RG 1.29 is used in evaluating facilities with respect to the requirements of GDC 2 and Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 100. Section C of RG 1.29 designates certain systems as Seismic Category I and states that such systems should be designed to withstand the effects of an SSE and remain functional. Section C.1.d cites "systems or portions of systems that are required for cooling the spent fuel storage pool" as Seismic Category I systems.

RG 1.52, "Design, Testing, and Maintenance Criteria for Post Accident Engineered-Safety-Feature Atmosphere Cleanup System Air Filtration and Adsorption Units of Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," presents methods acceptable to the NRC for implementing the GDC with regard to the design of post-accident ESF atmosphere cleanup system. Section C.1 of RG 1.52 states that ESF atmosphere cleanup systems should be based on the maximum pressure differential, radiation dose rate, relative humidity, maximum and minimum temperature and other conditions resulting from the postulated DBA and on the duration of such conditions. The RG further states that the design of each adsorber section should be based on activity concentrations and species described in RG 1.3.

RG 1.3, "Assumptions Used for Evaluating the Potential Radiological Consequences of a Loss of Coolant Accident for Boiling Water Reactors" provides guidance on acceptable assumptions for evaluating the off-site radiological consequences of a LOCA at a BWR. As with all regulatory guides, the criteria in RG 1.3 do not constitute regulatory requirements, but are one method, acceptable to the staff, for demonstrating the regulatory requirement (citing criteria) in 10 CFR Part 100. The assumptions given in RG 1.3 include the fraction of the radioactivity in the reactor core that is released into the reactor containment, the transport of radioactivity through the reactor plant (containment leakage, hold up, filtration, radiological decay, etc.), atmospheric diffusion models acceptable for determining the dilution and transport of the release plum off-site, and acceptable dose conversion factors for determining radiation dose to the public. The fraction of

radioactivity released from the reactor (source term) in RG 1.3 is based on the guidance in Technical Information Document (TID) 14844.

The RG 1.3 assumptions are also acceptable to the NRC for demonstrating that the reactor control room design provides a habitable environment for the control room operators during the course of an accident without exceeding the radiation dose criteria in 10 CFR 50 Appendix A, General Design Criteria 19.

Standard Review Plan

Section 1.1 of the Final Safety Evaluation Report (NUREG-0776, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2."; FSER) states: "The design of the station was reviewed against Federal regulations, construction permit criteria and our Standard Review Plan, NUREG-75/087, September 1975. Specific Standard Review Plan sections are frequently referenced throughout the text as the basis for our acceptance." Section 9.1.3 of NUREG-75/087 describes the specific acceptance criteria for the integrated design of the spent fuel pool cooling and cleanup system. The listed acceptance criteria include aspects of GDC 2, 4, 5, 45 and 46 and 63. GDC 44 is listed as an acceptance criteria as it pertains to:

- (1) The capability to transfer heat loads from safety-related structures, systems, and components to a heat sink under both normal operating and accident conditions.
- (2) Suitable redundancy of components so that safety functions can be performed assuming a single active failure of a component coincident with the loss of all off-site power.
- (3) The capability to isolate components, systems, or piping, if required, so that the system safety function will not be compromised.

Elements of GDC 61 are listed as an acceptance criteria; however, only elements (1), (2) and (3) of GDC 61 are listed. Finally, aspects of Regulatory Guides 1.13, 1.26 and 1.29 and Branch Technical Position APSCB 3-1 are listed as acceptance criteria.

The SRP provides a detailed description of the review procedures that are to be used in reviewing the proposed system design against the above acceptance criteria. The procedures specifies the review of failure modes and effects and seismic design and specifies an evaluation of the systems capability to perform its safety function under normal, abnormal and accident conditions.

A revised version of the SRP was issued in 1981 as NUREG-0800, "Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants, (SRP)". Section 9.1.3 of NUREG-0800 is revised from Section 9.1.3 of NUREG-75/087. The primary change is that NUREG-0800 allows two bases for reviewing the ability of spent fuel pool cooling systems to provide adequate cooling under all operating conditions. Cooling portions of the systems may be designed to (1) seismic Category I, Quality Group C requirements or (2) non-seismic Category I, Quality Group C requirements provided that certain

pool cooling system would be classified as Quality Group C with the exception of the cleanup portion of the system. PP&L stated that the Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (PSAR) would be revised to reflect this change.

In Revision 19 of the PSAR, PP&L revised the proposed design of the spent fuel pool cooling system accordingly. No further documented interactions between PP&L and the staff on the fuel pool cooling system design appear until the NRC staff issued a request for additional information (RAI) to PP&L dated November 22, 1978. In question 010.11 of that RAI, the staff stated:

The spent fuel pool cooling system is a non-seismic system. This does not meet the guidelines set forth in Regulatory Guide 1.13 and 1.29. Analyze the design of the spent fuel pool cooling system to show that the pumps and piping are supported so that they are capable of withstanding an SSE, or provide the results of an analysis to show that for the complete loss of fuel pool cooling that would result in pool boiling, a release of significant quantities of radioactivity to the environment will not result.

By letter dated March 12, 1979, PP&L filed Amendment 7 containing Revision 5 to the SS&S FSAR. PP&L's response to question 010.11 is contained in FSAR Revision 5. The response states:

A complete analysis showing the amount of radioactive release following a complete loss of fuel pool cooling is provided in Appendix 9-A. As shown in Table 9A-1 the thyroid dose consequences of the boiling pool are well below the guideline values of 10 CFR 100 and the 1.5 REM thyroid guideline.

Subsection 9.1.2.3.2 provides the logic which shows that the spent fuel pool will not drain following an SSE.

In the referenced Appendix 9-A analysis, PP&L evaluated the thyroid dose from two pools boiling. The analysis assumes that a seismic event has rendered the non-seismic spent fuel pool cooling system for each unit inoperable. By specific assumptions regarding refueling outage sequence, the RHR systems were assumed to be not available for spent fuel pool cooling. Additional assumptions were made regarding activity available for release. The analysis specifically did not credit iodine plateout or washout. The analysis description was silent with regard to the standby gas treatment system role in the event.

The RAI dated November 22, 1978, contained several additional questions, 010.8, 010.9, 010.10, 010.12, 010.13 and 010.14, regarding the design of the spent fuel pool and its cooling systems. Question 010.14 requested information regarding time to boil for various pool heat loads assuming cooling systems were not available. In reviewing the licensing basis, no further interaction between PP&L and the staff regarding the design of the spent fuel pool cooling system (with regard to safety grade or seismic Category 1 standards) was located.

Final Safety Analysis Report

The licensee's design and design bases regarding the spent fuel pool cooling system and other systems are documented in various sections of the FSAR. Pertinent FSAR sections are described below.

Section 3.1.2.4.15 of the FSAR describes the facility design conformance with General Design Criteria 44. In this section, the emergency service water system is described as providing cooling water to structures systems and components which are necessary to maintain safety during all normal and accident conditions. Makeup to the spent fuel pools is listed as one of the functions provided. In Section 9.2.5, the ESW system is described as having a safety related function and is described as being required to provide makeup to the spent fuel pool.

Section 3.1.2.6.2 of the FSAR describes the facility design conformance with GDC 61. The fuel pool cooling and cleanup system is described as providing reliable decay heat removal. Unlike Section 3.1.2.4.15 which discusses GDC 44, this section of the FSAR does not contain a specific commitment to any system or systems as providing spent fuel pool cooling under accident conditions.

Section 9.1.3 of the FSAR describes the design of the spent fuel pool cooling system. Credit for operation of this system is not explicitly taken for any specific accident scenario. The SFPC system is non-seismic Category I, Quality Group C and is vulnerable to certain single active failures.

Appendix 9A describes the off-site consequences of a loss of SFP cooling. The analysis makes certain assumptions regarding the unavailability of systems to cool the spent fuel pool. The analysis made certain assumptions about the activity available for release from the spent fuel pool. For the analysis, the pools were assumed to boil and the effluent from the pools was assumed to be released directly to the environment, without credit for holdup within the secondary containment or filtration by the SGTS. No specific analysis regarding the effect of boiling pool vapors on equipment located within the reactor was performed. The licensee concluded that the off-site consequences of the specific analyzed event were acceptable. The analysis was performed in response to staff questions on the proposed non-seismic Category I design of the system.

Safety Evaluation Report

The staff documented its review and acceptance of the proposed SSES design in the SSES Safety Evaluation Report (SER) NUREG-0776, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Units 1 and 2." Section 9.1.3 of the SER addressed the spent fuel pool cooling system design. The staff addressed the non-seismic Category I design of the SFP cooling system and based acceptance of that design on the availability of the redundant, seismic Category I ESW makeup capability and the availability of the standby gas treatment system. The SGTS was cited as meeting the provisions of RG 1.52. The staff also addressed conformance with the requirements of GDC 61 as it pertains to reduction in coolant inventory, citing the installation of siphon breakers and location of various penetrations. The SER concludes:

To meet the makeup guidelines of Regulatory Guide 1.13, "Spent Fuel Storage Facility Design Basis," redundant seismic Category I sources of water are available, one from each emergency service water train. Based on our review as described above we concluded that the spent fuel pool cooling and cleanup system meets the guidelines of Regulatory Guide 1.13 regarding makeup to the spent fuel pool and the guidelines of Regulatory Guide 1.29 regarding design of non-seismic Category I systems and that the system design is in compliance with General Design Criteria 61 with regard to prevention of uncovering the spent fuel. We, therefore, conclude that the spent fuel pool cooling and cleanup system, is acceptable.

The staff did not cite, and apparently did not review, the design of the spent fuel pool cooling system to all of the guidance or standards listed in the existing SRP, including the decay heat removal aspects of GDC 61 or the standards of GDC 44. Thus ability to assure operation of the spent fuel pool cooling system under design basis LOCA conditions was not reviewed. However, the design of the system was found acceptable.

Section 3.2.1 of NUREG-0776 evaluated compliance of the SSES design to the requirements of GDC 2 related to seismic events. The SER noted six exceptions to the guidance of RG 1.29. The second of those, in Section 3.2.1(2) of the SER, determined that a non-seismic spent fuel pool cooling loop was acceptable based on the Seismic Category I makeup supply from the emergency service water system. Section 3.2.1(2) of the SER further states:

The non-seismic Category I classification of the cooling loop at the fuel pool cooling and cleanup system is acceptable since the fuel handling area is ventilated by the seismic Category I standby gas treatment system which has engineered safety feature filters that meet the recommendations of Regulatory Guide 1.52, "Design, Maintenance, Testing Criteria for Atmospheric Cleanup Air Filtration and Adsorption Unit of Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants.

Section C.1.a of RG 1.52 states:

The design of an engineered-safety-feature atmospheric cleanup system should be based on the maximum pressure differential, radiation dose rate, relative humidity, maximum and minimum temperature, and other conditions resulting from the postulated DBA and on the duration of such condition.

Section 3.1.2.4.15 of the SER states:

The emergency safeguard service water system, which comprises both the Emergency Service Water System and the Residual Heat Removal Service Water System, provides cooling water for the removal of excess heat from all structures, systems and components which are necessary to maintain safety during all abnormal and accident conditions. These include the standby diesel generators, the RHR pump oil coolers and seal water coolers, the core spray pump room unit coolers, RCIC pump room unit coolers, the HPCI pump room unit coolers, the RHR heat exchangers, RHR

pump room unit coolers, emergency switchgear and load center room coolers, the control structure chiller and the fuel pool makeup.

Section 9.2.1 of the SER describes the above function of the ESW system and cites the above capability as a basis for compliance with GDC 44. The staff found the ESW system acceptable on this basis.

Finally, in Section 1.6 of the SER, the staff stated:

Our evaluation included a review of the following information submitted by the applicants, particularly with regard to the following principal matters:

(2) The design, fabrication, and testing and performance characteristics of the facility structures, systems and components important to safety. We have determined that they are in conformance with the Commission's General Design Criteria, quality assurance criteria, regulatory guides, and other appropriate rules, codes and standards and that any departures from these criteria codes and standards have been identified and justified.

Summary

The historical overview of spent fuel pool cooling design requirements presented above demonstrates that the staff did have requirements for safety grade design and seismic Category I design of spent fuel pool cooling systems in place at the time of the review of the Susquehanna operating license application. The staff did consider generic arguments with regard to acceptance of non-safety and non-seismic Category I designs. After consideration of these arguments, the staff concluded that, absent satisfactory analyses regarding off-site dose consequences of a pool heat-up or satisfactory analyses regarding prevention of pool boiling, spent fuel pool cooling system designs should be safety grade and seismic category I.

The staff was clearly notified of PP&L's intention to construct the spent fuel pool cooling system to non-seismic Category I, Quality Group C standards. The staff asked questions on the proposed non-seismic Category I design with regard to release of radioactivity to the environment during a boiling event. The licensing basis review did not uncover evidence that the impact of boiling on safety systems inside secondary containment was specifically evaluated by the staff during the Susquehanna licensing review. Nevertheless, the staff had ample opportunity to consider the effects of a non-safety grade, non-seismic Category I design. At the completion of the design review, the staff did conclude the non-safety grade, non-seismic Category I spent fuel pool cooling design was acceptable. Although the staff apparently deviated from its own acceptance criteria in reaching this conclusion, the staff's statements in NUREG-0776 on the acceptability of the system design establish an applicable staff position.